# THE REPUBLIC OF THE UNION OF MYANMAR MINISTRY OF TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS

**Nay Pyi Taw** 

# National Table of Frequency Allocations (NTFA)

## **Table of Contents**

7. I	Footnotes Specific to Myanmar	104
6.	Part IV. Table of Frequency Allocations	7
	Section II – Specific terms related to frequency management	
	Section I – General Terms	
5.	Part III. Definitions of terms found in the table of Frequency Allocations	
4.	Part II. Description of the Table of Frequency Allocations	3
3.	Part I. Categories of services and allocations	2
2.	Introduction	1
1.	Background	1



### **National Table of Frequency Allocations (NTFA) of Myanmar**

#### 1. Background

National Table of Frequency Allocations (NTFA) of Myanmar, the Dec 23, 2013 version, referred to here as Draft NTFA, was reviewed in detail. The purpose of the revision was to align the NTFA for Myanmar with the allocations in the ITU Table of allocation for R3. Also the revisions considered results from the recently held ITU's WRC-15.

As per ITU's definitions of the three Regions for frequency allocations, Myanmar is in Region 3 (R3), referred to as Asia pacific Region. In the NTFA, the following key issues were noted:

- Some of the national allocations for international services such as maritime mobile and aeronautical mobile were not harmonized with those in Region3 (Asia Pacific) of ITU
- All Foot Notes (FN's) relevant for the national Table were not reflected in the Table
- Upper frequency limit used for the NTFA was 40 GHz which did not include part of the FSS allocations. As
  well there is interest in Myanmar to use frequencies above 40 GHz for applications such as backhaul for
  mobile broadband services

ITU Allocations not consistent with those in R3. In number of bands, there were allocations added to Fixed and mobile services in NTFA which did not exist in the R3 Table and in most cases did not exist for other two ITU regions namely R1 and R2

- Changes to this version were made using the criteria described in Section 2. This version was published on Dec 24<sup>th</sup>, 2015.
- This revised version takes into consideration comments received

#### 2. Introduction

The National Table of Frequency Allocations for the Republic of the Union of Myanmar is presented below. It is based on the Table of Frequency Allocations found in Article 5 of the ITU's Radio Regulations (Edition of 2012 and the Provisional Final Acts of WRC-15), with consequential changes to numbering/formatting to fit this document. The numerical references located to the left of each provision in Parts I, II and III below and the bold references in the text refer to provisions in the ITU's Radio Regulations (Edition of 2012 and the Provisional Final Acts of WRC-15). The number of the Footnotes included from the Provisional Final Acts of WRC-15 will be updated in the ITU's Radio Regulation. Edition of 2015 yet to be published. The criteria used in the revision of draft NTFA was as follows:

- Included long term spectrum needs of the Myanmar.
- Aligned with R3 allocations
- Aligned with the global allocations for international services such as maritime and aeronautical mobile.
- Extended frequency range of national allocations to 86 GHz to include interests in the higher frequency bands for backhaul and other applications.
- Addressed inconsistencies with the allocations in the R3 and those in the national Table
- Revised national Footnotes and aligned terminology used in these Footnotes with that in the ITU Table.
- Retained relevant international Footnotes for global allocations. Also included footnotes applicable to allocations in the countries in the border area of Myanmar (China, India, Bangladesh, and Laos.)

The following principles should be noted in the use of the allocations in the national Table:

The allocations included in the national Table have considered the future needs of all or some of the services in a given band Clearly, the right of any modification of available services within a given band is reserved for the authority under the Ministry of Transport and Communications.

Any operations in Myanmar's allocations in the NTFA, if not consistent with the ITU allocations, will be on no interference no protection (NINP) basis.

Interference problems with neighboring countries should be minimized; Services, such as aeronautical, maritime, and certain satellite services require the use of a given band by all countries to provide telecommunications on a global scale.

It is not required to revise the NTFA beyond 86 GHz at this time. Such revisions can be done in the future subject to Myanmar's spectrum needs in the frequency bands above 86 GHz. It is noted that WRC-19 would address specific frequency bands which could be used for mobile broadband applications in the range 24.25-86 GHz.

#### 3. Part I. Categories of services and allocations

The following definitions come from Article 5 of the Radio Regulations.

- 5.23 Primary and secondary services
- 5.24 1) Where, in a box of the Table in Part III, a band is indicated as allocated to more than one service, either on a worldwide or Regional basis, such services are listed in the following order:
- 5.25 a) services the names of which are printed in "capitals" (example: FIXED); these are called "primary" services;
- 5.26 b) services the names of which are printed in "normal characters" (example: Mobile); these are called "secondary" services (see Nos. 5.28 to 5.31).
- 5.27 2) Additional remarks shall be printed in normal characters (example: MOBILE except aeronautical mobile).
- 5.28 3) Stations of a secondary service:
- 5.29 a) shall not cause harmful interference to stations of primary services to which frequencies are already assigned or to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date;
- 5.30 b) cannot claim protection from harmful interference from stations of a primary service to which frequencies are already assigned or may be assigned at a later date;
- 5.31 c) can claim protection, however, from harmful interference from stations of the same or other secondary service(s) to which frequencies may be assigned at a later date.
- 5.32 4) Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the Table as allocated to a service "on a secondary basis" in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is a secondary service (see Nos. 5.28 to 5.31).
- 5.33 5) Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the Table as allocated to a service "on a primary basis", in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is a primary service only in that area or country.
- 5.34 Additional allocations
- 5.35 1) Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the Table as "also allocated" to a service in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is an "additional" allocation, i.e. an allocation which is added in this area or in this country to the service or services which are indicated in the Table (see No. 5.36).
- 5.36 2) If the footnote does not include any restriction on the service or services concerned apart from the restriction to operate only in a particular area or country, stations of this service or these services shall have equality of right to operate with stations of the other primary service or services indicated in the Table.
- 5.37 3) If restrictions are imposed on an additional allocation in addition to the restriction to operate only in a particular area or country, this is indicated in the footnote of the Table.
- 5.38 Alternative allocations
- 5.39 1) Where a band is indicated in a footnote of the Table as "allocated" to one or more services in an area smaller than a Region, or in a particular country, this is an "alternative" allocation, i.e. an allocation which replaces, in this area or in this country, the allocation indicated in the Table (see No. 5.40).
- 5.40 2) If the footnote does not include any restriction on stations of the service or services concerned, apart from the restriction to operate only in a particular area or country, these stations of such a service or services shall have an equality of right to operate with stations of the primary service or services, indicated in the Table, to which the band is allocated in other areas or countries.
- 5.41 3) If restrictions are imposed on stations of a service to which an alternative allocation is made, in addition to the restriction to operate only in a particular country or area, this is indicated in the footnote.
- 5.42 Miscellaneous provisions
- 5.43 1) Where it is indicated in the Radio Regulations that a service or stations in a service may operate in a specific frequency band subject to not causing harmful interference to another service or to another station in the same service, this means also that the service which is subject to not causing harmful interference cannot claim protection from harmful interference caused by the other service or other station in the same service. (WRC-2000)
- 5.43A 1bis) Where it is indicated in these Regulations that a service or stations in a service may operate in a specific frequency band subject to not claiming protection from another service or from another station in the same service, this means also that the service which is subject to not claiming protection shall not cause harmful interference to the other service or other station in the same service. (WRC-2000)
- 5.44 2) Except if otherwise specified in a footnote, the term "fixed service", where appearing in Part III, does not include systems using ionospheric scatter propagation.

#### 4. Part II. Description of the Table of Frequency Allocations

- 1) The headings of the Table include four columns, the first three of which correspond to one of the ITU Regions (see Radio Regulation No. **5.2**), while the fourth (right side) column presents the allocations in the Republic of the Union of Myanmar.
- **5.47** 2) The frequency band referred to in each allocation is indicated in the left-hand top corner of the part of the Table concerned.
- **5.48** 3) Within each of the categories specified in Nos. **5.25** and **5.26** of the ITU Radio Regulations, radiocommunication services are listed in alphabetical order according to the French language. The order of listing does not indicate relative priority within each category.
- **5.49** 4) In the case where there is a parenthetical addition to an allocation in the Table, that service allocation is restricted to the type of operation so indicated.
- **5.50** 5) The footnote references which appear in the Table below the allocated service or services apply to more than one of the allocated services, or to the whole of the allocation concerned.
- **5.51** 6) The footnote references which appear to the right of the name of a service are applicable only to that particular service.
- **5.52** 7) In certain cases, the names of countries appearing in the footnotes have been simplified in order to shorten the text.

#### 5. Part III. Definitions of terms found in the table of Frequency Allocations

#### The following definitions come from Article 1 of the Radio Regulations.

#### Section I - General Terms

- **1.2** *administration:* Any governmental department or service responsible for discharging the obligations undertaken in the Constitution of the International Telecommunication Union, in the Convention of the International Telecommunication Union and in the Administrative Regulations (CS 1002).
- **1.3** *telecommunication:* Any transmission, *emission* or reception of signs, signals, writings, images and sounds or intelligence of any nature by wire, *radio*, optical or other electromagnetic systems (CS).
- 1.4 radio: A general term applied to the use of radio waves.
- **1.5** *radio waves* or *hertzian waves:* Electromagnetic waves of frequencies arbitrarily lower than 3 000 GHz, propagated in space without artificial guide.
- **1.6** radiocommunication: Telecommunication by means of radio waves (CS) (CV).
- **1.7** terrestrial radiocommunication: Any radiocommunication other than space radiocommunication or radio astronomy.
- **1.8** *space radiocommunication:* Any *radiocommunication* involving the use of one or more *space stations* or the use of one or more *reflecting satellites* or other objects in space.
- **1.9** *radiodetermination:* The determination of the position, velocity and/or other characteristics of an object, or the obtaining of information relating to these parameters, by means of the propagation properties of *radio waves*.
- **1.10** *radionavigation: Radiodetermination* used for the purposes of navigation, including obstruction warning.
- **1.11** *radiolocation: Radiodetermination* used for purposes other than those of *radionavigation*.
- **1.12** *radio direction-finding: Radiodetermination* using the reception of *radio waves* for the purpose of determining the direction of a *station* or object.
- **1.13** *radio astronomy:* Astronomy based on the reception of *radio waves* of cosmic origin.
- **1.14** *Coordinated Universal Time(UTC):*Time scale, based on the second(SI), as described in Resolution **COM5/1(WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)

For most practical purposes associated with the Radio Regulations, UTC is equivalent to mean solar time at the prime meridian (0° longitude), formerly expressed in GMT.

**1.15** *industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications* (of radio frequency energy): Operation of equipment or appliances designed to generate and use locally radio frequency energy for industrial, scientific, medical, domestic or similar purposes, excluding applications in the field of *telecommunications*.

#### Section II - Specific terms related to frequency management

- **1.16** *allocation* (of a frequency band): Entry in the Table of Frequency Allocations of a given frequency band for the purpose of its use by one or more terrestrial or space *radiocommunication services* or the *radio astronomy service* under specified conditions. This term shall also be applied to the frequency band concerned.
- **1.17** *allotment* (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel): Entry of a designated frequency channel in an agreed plan, adopted by a competent conference, for use by one or more *administrations* for a terrestrial or space *radiocommunication service* in one or more identified countries or geographical areas and under specified conditions.
- **1.18** assignment (of a radio frequency or radio frequency channel): Authorization given by an administration for a radio station to use a radio frequency or radio frequency channel under specified conditions.

#### Section III - Radio services

**1.19** *radiocommunication service:* A service as defined in this Section involving the transmission, *emission* and/or reception of *radio waves* for specific *telecommunication* purposes.

In these Regulations, unless otherwise stated, any radiocommunication service relates to *terrestrial radiocommunication*.

- **1.20** *fixed service: A radiocommunication service* between specified fixed points.
- **1.21** *fixed-satellite service:* A *radiocommunication service* between *earth stations* at given positions, when one or more *satellites* are used; the given position may be a specified fixed point or any fixed point within specified areas; in some cases this service includes satellite-to-satellite links, which may also be operated in the *inter-satellite service*; the fixed-satellite service may also include *feeder links* for other *space radio communication services*.
- **1.22** *inter-satellite service:* A radio communication service providing links between artificial satellites.
- **1.23** *space operation service:* A *radiocommunication service* concerned exclusively with the operation of *spacecraft,* in particular *space tracking, space telemetry* and *space telecomm and.*

These functions will normally be provided within the service in which the space station is operating.

- **1.24** *mobile service:* A radiocommunication service between mobile and land stations, or between mobile stations (CV).
- **1.25** *mobile-satellite service:* A radiocommunication service:
  - between mobile earth stations and one or more space stations, or between space stations used by this service; or
  - between mobile earth stations by means of one or more space stations.

This service may also include *feeder links* necessary for its operation.

- **1.26** land mobile service: A mobile service between base stations and land mobile stations, or between land mobile stations.
- 1.27 land mobile-satellite service: A mobile-satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on land.
- **1.28** maritime mobile service: A mobile service between coast stations and ship stations, or between ship stations, or between associated on-board communication stations; survival craft stations and emergency position-indicating radio beacon stations may also participate in this service.
- **1.29** maritime mobile-satellite service: A mobile-satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on board ships; survival craft stations and emergency position-indicating radio beacon stations may also participate in this service.
- **1.30** port operations service: A maritime mobile service in or near a port, between coast stations and ship stations, or between ship stations, in which messages are restricted to those relating to the operational handling, the movement and the safety of ships and, in emergency, to the safety of persons.

Messages which are of a public correspondence nature shall be excluded from this service.

**1.31** ship movement service: A safety service in the maritime mobile service other than a port operations service, between coast stations and ship stations, or between ship stations, in which messages are restricted to those relating to the movement of ships.

Messages which are of a public correspondence nature shall be excluded from this service.

**1.32** aeronautical mobile service: A mobile service between aeronautical stations and aircraft stations, or between aircraft stations, in which survival craft stations may participate; emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations may also participate in this service on designated distress and emergency frequencies.

- **1.33** aeronautical mobile (R)\* service: An aeronautical mobile service reserved for communications relating to safety and regularity of flight, primarily along national or international civil air routes.
- **1.34** aeronautical mobile (OR)\*\* service: An aeronautical mobile service intended for communications, including those relating to flight coordination, primarily outside national or international civil air routes.
- **1.35** aeronautical mobile-satellite service: A mobile-satellite service in which mobile earth stations are located on board aircraft; survival craft stations and emergency position-indicating radiobeacon stations may also participate in this service.
- **1.36** aeronautical mobile-satellite (R)\* service: An aeronautical mobile-satellite service reserved for communications relating to safety and regularity of flights, primarily along national or international civil air routes.
- **1.37** aeronautical mobile-satellite (OR)\*\* service: An aeronautical mobile-satellite service intended for communications, including those relating to flight coordination, primarily outside national and international civil air routes.
- **1.38** broadcasting service: A radiocommunication service in which the transmissions are intended for direct reception by the general public. This service may include sound transmissions, television transmissions or other types of transmission (CS).
- **1.39** broadcasting-satellite service: A radiocommunication service in which signals transmitted or retransmitted by space stations are intended for direct reception by the general public.

In the broadcasting-satellite service, the term "direct reception" shall encompass both individual reception and community reception.

- **1.40** radiodetermination service: A radiocommunication service for the purpose of radiodetermination.
- **1.41** radiodetermination-satellite service: A radiocommunication service for the purpose of radiodetermination involving the use of one or more space stations.

This service may also include feeder links necessary for its own operation.

- **1.42** radionavigation service: A radiodetermination service for the purpose of radionavigation.
- **1.43** radionavigation-satellite service: A radiodetermination-satellite service used for the purpose of radionavigation.

This service may also include *feeder links* necessary for its operation.

- **1.44** *Maritime radio navigation service:* A *radionavigation service* intended for the benefit and for the safe operation of ships.
- **1.45** *Maritime radio navigation-satellite service:* A *radionavigation-satellite service* in which *earth stations* are located on board ships.
- **1.46** Aeronautical radionavigation service: A radionavigation service intended for the benefit and for the safe operation of aircraft.
- **1.47** Aeronautical radionavigation-satellite service: A radionavigation-satellite service in which earth stations are located on board aircraft.
- **1.48** Radiolocation service: A radiodetermination service for the purpose of radiolocation.
- **1.49** Radiolocation-satellite service: A radiodetermination-satellite service used for the purpose of radiolocation. This service may also include the feeder links necessary for its operation.
- **1.50** *meteorological aids service:* A *radiocommunication service* used for meteorological, including hydrological, observations and exploration.
- **1.51** Earth exploration-satellite service: A radiocommunication service between earth stations and one or more space stations, which may include links between space stations, in which:
  - information relating to the characteristics of the Earth and its natural phenomena, including data relating to the state of the environment, is obtained from active sensors or passive sensors on Earth satellites;
  - similar information is collected from airborne or Earth-based platforms;
  - such information may be distributed to *earth stations* within the system concerned;
  - platform interrogation may be included.
  - This service may also include *feeder links* necessary for its operation.

\*

<sup>(</sup>R):route.

<sup>\* (</sup>OR): off-route.

- **1.52** meteorological-satellite service: An earth exploration-satellite service for meteorological purposes.
- **1.53** standard frequency and time signal service: A radiocommunication service for scientific, technical and other purposes, providing the transmission of specified frequencies, time signals, or both, of stated high precision, intended for general reception.
- **1.54** standard frequency and time signal-satellite service: A radiocommunication service using space stations on earth satellites for the same purposes as those of the standard frequency and time signal service.

This service may also include feeder links necessary for its operation.

- **1.55** space research service: A radiocommunication service in which spacecraft or other objects in space are used for scientific or technological research purposes.
- **1.56** amateur service: A radiocommunication service for the purpose of self-training, intercommunication and technical investigations carried out by amateurs, that is, by duly authorized persons interested in radio technique solely with a personal aim and without pecuniary interest.
- **1.57** amateur-satellite service: A radiocommunication service using space stations on earth satellites for the same purposes as those of the amateur service.
- **1.58** radio astronomy service: A service involving the use of radio astronomy.
- **1.59** safety service: Any radiocommunication service used permanently or temporarily for the safeguarding of human life and property.
- **1.60** special service: A radiocommunication service, not otherwise defined in this Section, carried on exclusively for specific needs of general utility, and not open to public correspondence.

# 6. Part IV. Table of Frequency Allocations

The footnotes specific to Myanmar in the right side column are presented at the end of the Table.

#### 8.3-110 kHz

	Allocati	on to services	
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
Below 8.3	(Not allocated)		<b>Below 9</b> (Not allocated)
	5.53 5.54		<b>Delow 9</b> (Not allocated)
8.3-9	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS 5	5.54A 5.54B 5.54C	
9-11.3	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS5	.54A	9-14
	RADIONAVIGATION		METEOROLOGICAL Aids
11.3-14	RADIONAVIGATION		5.54A
			RADIONAVIGATION
14-19.95	FIXED		.14-19.95
	MARITIME MOBILE 5.57		FIXED
	5.55 5.56		MARITIME MOBILE
			5.56
19.95-20.05	STANDARD FREQUENCY A	ND TIME SIGNAL (20 kHz)	19.95-20.05
			STANDARD FREQUENCY AND
			TIME SIGNAL (20 kHz)
20.05-70	FIXED		20.05-70
20.02 / 0	MARITIME MOBILE 5.57		FIXED
	5.56 5.58		MARITIME MOBILE 5.57
	3.30 3.30		5.56
70-72	70-90	70-72	70-72
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE	RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
	5.57 MARITIME RADIO-	Fixed Maritime mobile 5.57	Fixed Maritime mobile 5.57
	NAVIGATION 5.60	5.59	5.59
72-84	Radiolocation	72-84	72-84
FIXED		FIXED	FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE 5.57		MARITIME MOBILE 5.57	MARITIME MOBILE 5.57
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60		RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
5.56			
04.06		84-86	84-86
84-86		RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60		Fixed	Fixed
		Maritime mobile 5.57	Maritime mobile 5.57
		5.59	5.59
86-90		86-90	96.00
FIXED		FIXED	<b>86-90</b> FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE 5.57		MARITIME MOBILE 5.57	MARITIME MOBILE 5.57
RADIONAVIGATION		RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
5.56	5.61		
00 110	DADIONAVICATION 5.63		90-110
90-110	RADIONAVIGATION 5.62		RADIONAVIGATION 5.62
	Fixed 5.64		Fixed
	3.04		5.64

- **5.53** Administrations authorizing the use of frequencies below 8.3 kHz shall ensure that no harmful interference is caused to services to which the bands above 8.3 kHz are allocated. (WRC-12)
- **5.54** Administrations conducting scientific research using frequencies below 8.3 kHz are urged to advise other administrations that may be concerned in order that such research may be afforded all practicable protection from harmful interference. (WRC-12)
- **5.54A** Use of the 8.3-11.3 kHz frequency band by stations in the meteorological aids service is limited to passive use only. In the band 9-11.3 kHz, meteorological aids stations shall not claim protection from stations of the radionavigation service submitted for notification to the Bureau prior to 1 January 2013. For sharing between stations of the meteorological aids service and stations in the radionavigation service submitted for notification after this date, the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R RS.1881 should be applied. (WRC-12)
- **5.54C** Additional allocation: in China, the frequency band 8.3-9 kHz is also allocated to the maritime radionavigation and maritime mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)
- **5.56** The stations of services to which the bands 14-19.95 kHz and 20.05-70 kHz and in Region 1 also the bands 72-84 kHz and 86-90 kHz are allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals. Such stations shall be afforded protection from harmful interference. In Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the frequencies 25 kHz and 50 kHz will be used for this purpose under the same conditions. (WRC-12)
- **5.57** The use of the bands 14-19.95 kHz, 20.05-70 kHz and 70-90 kHz (72-84 kHz and 86-90 kHz in Region 1) by the maritime mobile service is limited to coast radiotelegraph stations (A1A and F1B only). Exceptionally, the use of class J2B or J7B emissions is authorized subject to the necessary bandwidth not exceeding that normally used for class A1A or F1B emissions in the band concerned.
- **5.59** *Different category of service:* in Bangladesh and Pakistan, the allocation of the bands 70-72 kHz and 84-86 kHz to the fixed and maritime mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-2000)
- **5.60** In the bands 70-90 kHz (70-86 kHz in Region 1) and 110-130 kHz (112-130 kHz in Region 1), pulsed radionavigation systems may be used on condition that they do not cause harmful interference to other services to which these bands are allocated.
- **5.62** Administrations which operate stations in the radionavigation service in the band 90-110 kHz are urged to coordinate technical and operating characteristics in such a way as to avoid harmful interference to the services provided by these stations.
- **5.63** (SUP WRC-97)
- 5.64 Only classes A1A or F1B, A2C, A3C, F1C or F3C emissions are authorized for stations of the fixed service in the bands allocated to this service between 90 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) and for stations of the maritime mobile service in the bands allocated to this service between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1). Exceptionally, class J2B or J7B emissions are also authorized in the bands between 110 kHz and 160 kHz (148.5 kHz in Region 1) for stations of the maritime mobile service.

#### 110-255 kHz

	Alle	ocation to services	
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
110-112	110-130	110-112	110-112
FIXED	FIXED	FIXED	FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE
RADIONAVIGATION	MARITIME RADIO-	RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
	NAVIGATION 5.60		
5.64	Radiolocation	5.64	5.64
112-115		112-117.6	112-117.6
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60		RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
115-117.6	7	Fixed	Fixed
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60		Maritime mobile	Maritime mobile
Fixed		Wartime mobile	
Maritime mobile			
5.64 5.66	_	5.64 5.65	5.64 5.65
117.6-126		117.6-126	117.6-126
FIXED		FIXED	FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE		MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60		RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
5.64		5.64	5.64
126-129	-	126-129	126-129
		1	
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60		RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
		Fixed	Fixed
		Maritime mobile	Maritime mobile
		5.64 5.65	5.64 5.65
129-130	7	129-130	129-160
FIXED		FIXED	FIXED
MARITIME MOBILE		MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE
			RADIONAVIGATION 5.60
RADIONAVIGATION 5.60		RADIONAVIGATION 5.60	5.64
5.64	5.615.64	5.64	-
130-135.7	130-135.7	130-135.7	
FIXED	FIXED	FIXED	
MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE	
		RADIONAVIGATION	
5.64 5.67	5.64	5.64	
135.7-137.8	135.7-137.8	135.7-137.8	1
FIXED	FIXED	FIXED	
MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE	
Amateur 5.67A	Amateur 5.67A	RADIONAVIGATION	
Amateur 5.07A	Amateur 5.07A	Amateur 5.67A	
5 6	5.64	5.64 5.67B	
5.64 5.67 5.67B			-
137.8-148.5	137.8-160	137.8-160	
FIXED	FIXED	FIXED	
MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE	MARITIME MOBILE	
5.64 5.67		RADIONAVIGATION	
148.5-255	5.64	5.64	
BROADCASTING	160-190	160-190	160-190
	FIXED	FIXED	FIXED
		Aeronautical radionavigation	Aeronautical radionavigation
	190-200	The state of the	190-285
		DIONAVIGATION	
	AERONAUTICAL RAI	JIONAVIGATION	AERONAUTICAL
5.60.5.60.5.75			RADIONAVIGATION
5.68 5.69 5.70			

- **5.65** Different category of service: in Bangladesh, the allocation of the bands 112-117.6 kHz and 126-129 kHz to the fixed and maritime mobile services is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-2000)
- **5.67A** Stations in the amateur service using frequencies in the band 135.7-137.8 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 1 W (e.i.r.p.) and shall not cause harmful interference to stations of the radionavigation service operating in countries listed in No. **5.67**. (WRC-07)

#### 200-495 kHz

		0495 kHz On to services	
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
255-283.5 BROADCASTING AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.70 5.71 283.5-315 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION MARITIME	200-275 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile 275-285 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons)	200-285 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile	
RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73 5.72 5.74  315-325 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons) 5.73  5.72 5.75	285-315 AERONAUTICAL RADION	AAVIGATION ATION (radiobeacons) 5.73  315-325 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73	285-325 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION (radiobeacons) 5.73
325-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.72	325-335 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile Maritime radionavigation (radiobeacons) 335-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile	325-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Aeronautical mobile	325-405 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
<b>405-415</b> RADIONAVIGATION 5.76 5.72	A05-415  RADIONAVIGATION 5.76 Aeronautical mobile	5	405-415 RADIONAVIGATION 5.76

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
415-435	415-472	_	415-495
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79	MARITIME MOBILE 5.79		MARITIME MOBILE
AERONAUTICAL	Aeronautical radionavi	gation 5.77 5.80	Aeronautical
RADIONAVIGATION			radionavigation 5.77
435-472			5.82
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79			
Aeronautical			
radionavigation 5.77			
5.82	5.78 5.82		
472-479			
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79			
Amateur 5.80A			
Aeronautical radionavigation	5.77 5.80		
5.80B 5.82			
479-495	479-495		
MARITIME MOBILE 5.79	MARITIME MOBILE 5.3		
5.79A	Aeronautical radionav	rigation 5.77 5.80	
Aeronautical			
radionavigation 5.77			
5.82	5.82		

- **5.72** (SUP WRC-12)
- **5.73** The band 285-325 kHz (283.5-325 kHz in Region 1) in the maritime radionavigation service may be used to transmit supplementary navigational information using narrow-band techniques, on condition that no harmful interference is caused to radiobeacon stations operating in the radionavigation service. (WRC-97)
- **5.76** The frequency 410 kHz is designated for radio direction-finding in the maritime radionavigation service. The other radionavigation services to which the band 405-415 kHz is allocated shall not cause harmful interference to radio direction-finding in the band 406.5-413.5 kHz.
- 5.77 Different category of service: in Australia, China, the French overseas communities of Region 3, Korea (Rep. of), India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea and Sri Lanka, the allocation of the frequency band 415-495 kHz to the aeronautical radionavigation service is on a primary basis. In Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Kazakhstan, Latvia, Uzbekistan and Kyrgyzstan, the allocation of the frequency band 435-495 kHz to the aeronautical radionavigation service is on a primary basis. Administrations in all the aforementioned countries shall take all practical steps necessary to ensure that aeronautical radionavigation stations in the frequency band 435-495 kHz do not cause interference to reception by coast stations of transmissions from ship stations on frequencies designated for ship stations on a worldwide basis. (WRC-12)
- **5.79** The use of the bands 415-495 kHz and 505-526.5 kHz (505-510 kHz in Region 2) by the maritime mobile service is limited to radiotelegraphy.
- **5.79A** When establishing coast stations in the NAVTEX service on the frequencies 490 kHz, 518 kHz and 4 209.5 kHz, administrations are strongly recommended to coordinate the operating characteristics in accordance with the procedures of the International Maritime Organization (IMO) (see Resolution **339 (Rev.WRC-07)**). (WRC-07)
- **5.80A** The maximum equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) of stations in the amateur service using frequencies in the band 472-479 kHz shall not exceed 1 W. Administrations may increase this limit of e.i.r.p. to 5 W in portions of their territory which are at a distance of over 800 km from the borders of Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, China, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, Uzbekistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia, Sudan, Tunisia, Ukraine and Yemen. In this frequency band, stations in the amateur service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-12)
- **5.80B** The use of the frequency band 472-479 kHz in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, China, Comoros, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, the Russian Federation, Iraq, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Mauritania, Oman, Uzbekistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Somalia, Sudan, Tunisia and Yemen is limited to the maritime mobile and aeronautical radionavigation services. The amateur service shall not be used in the above-mentioned countries in this frequency band, and this should be taken into account by the countries authorizing such use. (WRC-12)

#### **5.81** (SUP - WRC-2000)

5.82 In the maritime mobile service, the frequency 490 kHz is to be used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of navigational and meteorological warnings and urgent information to ships, by means of narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy. The conditions for use of the frequency 490 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. In using the frequency band 415-495 kHz for the aeronautical radionavigation service, administrations are requested to ensure that no harmful interference is caused to the frequency 490 kHz. In using the frequency band 472-479 kHz for the amateur service, administrations shall ensure that no harmful interference is caused to the frequency 490 kHz. (WRC-12)

495-1 800 kHz

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
495-505	MARITIME MOBILE		495-505 MARITIME MOBILE	
505-526.5 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A 5.84 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	<b>505-510</b> MARITIME MOBILE 5.79	505-526.5  MARITIME MOBILE 5.79  5.79A 5.84  AERONAUTICAL  RADIONAVIGATION	505-526.5 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79 5.79A 5.84 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	
	510-525 MARITIME MOBILE 5.79A 5.84 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	Aeronautical mobile Land mobile		
	525-535			
<b>526.5-1 606.5</b> BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING 5.86 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	<b>526.5-535</b> BROADCASTING Mobile	<b>526.5-1 606.5</b> BROADCASTING	
		5.88		
	<b>535-1 605</b> BROADCASTING	<b>535-1 606.5</b> BROADCASTING		
5.87 5.87A	1 605-1 625			
1 606.5-1 625 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.90 LAND MOBILE	BROADCASTING 5.89	1 606.5-1 800 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION	1 606.5-1 800  FIXED  MOBILE  RADIOLOCATION  RADIONAVIGATION	
5.92	5.90			
1 625-1 635 RADIOLOCATION	1 625-1 705 FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.89			
5.93	Radiolocation			
1 635-1 800	5.90			
FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.90 LAND MOBILE	1 705-1 800 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION			
5.92 5.96	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	5.91		

5.82A (SUP - WRC-12)5.82B (SUP - WRC-12)5.83 (SUP - WRC-07)

- **5.84** The conditions for the use of the frequency 518 kHz by the maritime mobile service are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07)
- **5.85** Not used.
- **5.88** *Additional allocation:* in China, the band 526.5-535 kHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a secondary basis.

under No. **9.21**. (WRC-12)

**5.94** and **5.95** Not used.

#### 1 800-2 194 kHz

1 800-2 194 kHz Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of
-			Myanmar
1 800-1 810 RADIOLOCATION 5.93 1 810-1 850 AMATEUR 5.98 5.99 5.100 5.101	1 800-1 850 AMATEUR	1 800-2 000  AMATEUR FIXED  MOBILE except aeronautical mobile  RADIONAVIGATION  Radiolocation	1 800-2 000  FIXED  MOBILE except aeronautical mobile  AMATEUR  RADIONAVIGATION 5.97
1 850-2 000 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	1 850-2 000  AMATEUR FIXED  MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION		
5.92 5.96 5.103	5.102	5.97	
2 000-2 025 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.92 5.103  2 025-2 045 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Meteorological aids 5.104 5.92 5.103	2 000-2 065 FIXED MOBILE		2 000-2 065 FIXED MOBILE
2 045-2 160 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE	2 065-2 107 MARITIME MOBILE 5.105		2 065-2 107 MARITIME MOBILE
LAND MOBILE	5.106		5.106
5.92 <b>2 160-2 170</b> RADIOLOCATION 5.93 5.107	2 107-2 170 FIXED MOBILE		2 107-2 170 FIXED MOBILE
2 170-2 173.5	MARITIME MOBILE		2 170-2 173.5
2 173.5-2 190.5	MOBILE (distress and calling 5.108 5.109 5.110 5.111	<b>(</b> )	MARITIME MOBILE  2 173.5-2 190.5  MOBILE (distress and calling 5.108 5.109 5.110 5.111
2 190.5-2 194	MARITIME MOBILE		2 190.5-2 194 MARITIME MOBILE

**5.97** In Region 3, the Loran system operates either on 1 850 kHz or 1 950 kHz, the bands occupied being 1 825-1 875 kHz and 1 925-1 975 kHz respectively. Other services to which the band 1 800-2 000 kHz is allocated

may use any frequency therein on condition that no harmful interference is caused to the Loran system operating on 1 850 kHz or 1 950 kHz.

- **5.101** (SUP WRC-12)
- **5.106** In Regions 2 and 3, provided no harmful interference is caused to the maritime mobile service, the frequencies between 2 065 kHz and 2 107 kHz may be used by stations of the fixed service communicating only within national borders and whose mean power does not exceed 50 W. In notifying the frequencies, the attention of the Bureau should be drawn to these provisions.
- **5.108** The carrier frequency 2 182 kHz is an international distress and calling frequency for radiotelephony. The conditions for the use of the band 2 173.5-2 190.5 kHz are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07)
- **5.109** The frequencies 2 187.5 kHz, 4 207.5 kHz, 6 312 kHz, 8 414.5 kHz, 12 577 kHz and 16 804.5 kHz are international distress frequencies for digital selective calling. The conditions for the use of these frequencies are prescribed in Article **31**.
- **5.110** The frequencies 2 174.5 kHz, 4 177.5 kHz, 6 268 kHz, 8 376.5 kHz, 12 520 kHz and 16 695 kHz are international distress frequencies for narrow-band direct-printing telegraphy. The conditions for the use of these frequencies are prescribed in Article **31**.
- **5.111** The carrier frequencies 2 182 kHz, 3 023 kHz, 5 680 kHz, 8 364 kHz and the frequencies 121.5 MHz, 156.525 MHz, 156.8 MHz and 243 MHz may also be used, in accordance with the procedures in force for terrestrial radiocommunication services, for search and rescue operations concerning manned space vehicles. The conditions for the use of the frequencies are prescribed in Article **31**.

The same applies to the frequencies 10 003 kHz, 14 993 kHz and 19 993 kHz, but in each of these cases emissions must be confined in a band of  $\pm$  3 kHz about the frequency. (WRC-07)

#### 2 194-3 230 kHz

		n to services	
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
2 194-2 300 FIXED	2 194-2 300 FIXED		2 194-2 495 FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	MOBILE		MOBILE
5.92 5.103 5.112	5.112		_
2 300-2 498	2 300-2 495		
FIXED	FIXED		
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	MOBILE BROADCASTING 5.113		
BROADCASTING 5.113	2 495-2 501		2 495-2 501
5.103	STANDARD FREQUENC	Y AND TIME SIGNAL (2 500 kHz)	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND
2 498-2 501 STANDARD FREQUENCY			TIME SIGNAL (2 500 kHz)
AND TIME SIGNAL			
(2 500 kHz)			
2 501-2 502	STANDARD FREQUENCY	AND TIME SIGNAL	2 501-2 505
	Space Research		STANDARD FREQUENCY AND
2 502-2 625	2 502-2 505		TIME SIGNAL
FIXED	STANDARD FREQUENC	Y AND TIME SIGNAL	
MOBILE except aeronautical	2 505-2 850		2 505-2 850
mobile (R)	FIXED		FIXED
5.92 5.103 5.114	MOBILE		MOBILE
2 625-2 650			
MARITIME MOBILE			
MARITIME			
RADIONAVIGATION 5.92			
2 650-2 850	1		
FIXED			
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)			
5.92 5.103			

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
2 850-3 025	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.115		<b>2 850-3 025</b> AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.115	
3 025-3 155	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)		3 025-3 155 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	
3 155-3 200	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.116 5.117		<b>3 155-3 400</b> FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical	
3 200-3 230	FIXED  MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)  BROADCASTING 5.113  5.116		mobile (R)	

- **5.113** For the conditions for the use of the bands 2 300-2 495 kHz (2 498 kHz in Region 1), 3 200-3 400 kHz, 4 750-4 995 kHz and 5 005-5 060 kHz by the broadcasting service, see Nos. **5.16** to **5.20**, **5.21** and **23.3** to **23.10**.
- **5.115** The carrier (reference) frequencies 3 023 kHz and 5 680 kHz may also be used, in accordance with Article **31**, by stations of the maritime mobile service engaged in coordinated search and rescue operations. (WRC-07)
- **5.116** Administrations are urged to authorize the use of the band 3 155-3 195 kHz to provide a common worldwide channel for low power wireless hearing aids. Additional channels for these devices may be assigned by administrations in the bands between 3 155 kHz and 3 400 kHz to suit local needs.

It should be noted that frequencies in the range 3 000 kHz to 4 000 kHz are suitable for hearing aid devices which are designed to operate over short distances within the induction field.

#### 3 230-5 003 kHz

		O UU3 KMZ	
		n to services	
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
3 230-3 400	FIXED MOBILE except aeronaution BROADCASTING 5.113 5.116 5.118	cal mobile	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.116
3 400-3 500	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (	R)	3 400-3 500 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)
3 500-3 800 AMATEUR FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	<b>3 500-3 750</b> AMATEUR 5.119	3 500-3 900 AMATEUR FIXED MOBILE	3 500-3 900 FIXED MOBILE AMATEUR
5.92 3 800-3 900 FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE	3 750-4 000  AMATEUR FIXED  MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)		
<b>3 900-3 950</b> AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.123		3 900-3 950 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE BROADCASTING	3 900-3 950 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE
<b>3 950-4 000</b> FIXED BROADCASTING		3 950-4 000 FIXED BROADCASTING	<b>3 950-4000</b> FIXED <b>5.126</b>
	5.122 5.125	5.126	
4 000-4 063	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.127 5.126		4000-4063 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE 5.127 5.126

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
4 063-4 438	MARITIME MOBILE 5.79A	5.109 5.110 5.130 5.131	4 063-4 438	
5.132			MARITIME MOBILE 5.79A 5.109	
	5.128		5.110 5.130 5.131	
4 438-4 488	4 438-4 488	4 438-4 488	4 438-4 650	
FIXED	FIXED	FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE except aeronautical	MOBILE except aeronautical	MOBILE except aeronautical	MOBILE except aeronautical	
mobile (R)	mobile (R)	mobile	mobile	
Radiolocation 5.132A	RADIOLOCATION 5.132A	Radiolocation 5.132A		
5.132B				
4 488-4 650		4 488-4 650	1	
FIXED		FIXED		
MOBILE except aeron	autical mobile (R)	MOBILE except aeronautical		
	mobile			
4 650-4 700	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (I	3)	4 650-4 700	
			AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
4 700-4 750	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (	OR)	4 700-4 750	
			AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	
4 750-4 850	4 750-4 850	4 750-4 850	4 750-4 850	
FIXED	FIXED	FIXED	FIXED	
AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	MOBILE except aeronautical	BROADCASTING 5.113	Land mobile	
LAND MOBILE	mobile (R)	Land mobile		
BROADCASTING 5.113	BROADCASTING 5.113			
4 850-4 995	FIXED		4 850-4 995	
	LAND MOBILE		FIXED	
	BROADCASTING 5.113		LAND MOBILE	
4 995-5 003	STANDARD FREQUENCY A	ND TIME SIGNAL (5 000 kHz)	4 995-5 003	
			STANDARD FREQUENCY AND	
			TIME	
			SIGNAL (5 000 kHz)	

**5.120** (SUP - WRC-2000)

**5.121** Not used.

**5.124** (SUP - WRC-2000)

- **5.126** In Region 3, the stations of those services to which the band 3 995-4 005 kHz is allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals.
- **5.127** The use of the band 4 000-4 063 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to ship stations using radiotelephony (see No. **52.220** and Appendix **17**).
- **5.128** Frequencies in the bands 4 063-4 123 kHz and 4 130-4 438 kHz may be used exceptionally by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, with a mean power not exceeding 50 W, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service. In addition, in Afghanistan, Argentina, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Botswana, Burkina Faso, the Central African Rep., China, the Russian Federation, Georgia, India, Kazakhstan, Mali, Niger, Pakistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Chad, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, in the bands 4 063-4 123 kHz, 4 130-4 133 kHz and 4 408-4 438 kHz, stations in the fixed service, with a mean power not exceeding 1 kW, can be operated on condition that they are situated at least 600 km from the coast and that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service. (WRC-12)
- **5.129** (SUP WRC-07)
- **5.130** The conditions for the use of the carrier frequencies 4 125 kHz and 6 215 kHz are prescribed in Articles **31** and **52**. (WRC-07)
- **5.131** The frequency 4 209.5 kHz is used exclusively for the transmission by coast stations of meteorological and navigational warnings and urgent information to ships by means of narrow-band direct-printing techniques. (WRC-97)
- **5.132** The frequencies 4 210 kHz, 6 314 kHz, 8 416.5 kHz, 12 579 kHz, 16 806.5 kHz, 19 680.5 kHz, 22 376 kHz and 26 100.5 kHz are the international frequencies for the transmission of maritime safety information (MSI) (see Appendix **17**).

**5.132A** Stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the fixed or mobile services. Applications of the radiolocation service are limited to oceanographic radars operating in accordance with Resolution **612 (Rev.WRC-12)**. (WRC-12)

#### 5 003-7 450 kHz

	Allocation	n to services	
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
5 003-5 005	STANDARD FREQUENCY A Space research	ND TIME SIGNAL	5 003-5 005 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL
5 005-5 060	FIXED BROADCASTING 5.113		<b>5 005-5 250</b> FIXED
5 060-5 250	FIXED  Mobile except aeronautica 5.133	ıl mobile	
5 250-5 275 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A	5 250-5 275 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIOLOCATION 5.132A	5 250-5 275 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A	<b>5 250-5 450</b> FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
5.133A 5 275-5351.5	FIXED		
5351.5-5366.5 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical m 5366.5-5450 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical m		ui moone	
5 450-5 480 FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE	5 450-5 480 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	5 450-5 480 FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE	5 450-5 480 FIXED AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) LAND MOBILE
5 480-5 680	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (F 5.111 5.115	•	<b>5 480-5 680</b> AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.115
5 680-5 730	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (0 5.111 5.115	OR)	<b>5 680-5 730</b> AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) 5.111 5.115
5 730-5 900	5 730-5 900	5 730-5 900	5 730-5 900
FIXED LAND MOBILE	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)	FIXED
5 900-5 950	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.136		<b>5 900-6 200</b> BROADCASTING 5.134 5.136
5 950-6 200	BROADCASTING  MARITIME MOBILE 5.109		31.55
6 200-6 525	6 200-6 525 MARITIME MOBILE5.109 5.110 5.130 5.132 5.137		
6 525-6 685	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (F	R)	6 525-6 685 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)
6 685-6 765	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (C	DR)	6 685-6 765 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)
6 765-7 000	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautic 5.138	al mobile (R)	6 765-7 000 FIXED 5.138
7 000-7 100	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.140 5.141 5.141A		7 000-7 100 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE

Allocation to services				
Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar		
AMATEUR 5.141A 5.141B		<b>7 100-7400</b> BROADCASTING 5.134		
<b>7 200-7 300</b> AMATEUR 5.142	7 200-7 300 BROADCASTING	5.107.15 67.57.11.15 7.		
<b>7 300-7 400</b> BROADCASTING 5.134 5.143 5.1				
7 400-7 450 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical	7 400-7 450 BROADCASTING	BROADCASTING 5.143A		
	Region 2  AMATEUR 5.141A 5.141B  7 200-7 300  AMATEUR 5.142  BROADCASTING 5.134 5.143C 5.143D  7 400-7 450  FIXED	Region 2  AMATEUR 5.141A 5.141B  7 200-7 300 AMATEUR 5.142  BROADCASTING 5.134 5.143C 5.143D  7 400-7 450 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical  Region 3  7 200-7 300 BROADCASTING 5 7 200-7 300 BROADCASTING FIXED BROADCASTING BROADCASTING		

- **5.A14** Stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 15 W (e.i.r.p.). However, in Region 2 in Mexico, stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 20 W (e.i.r.p.). In the following Region 2 countries: Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Dominica, El Salvador, Ecuador, Grenada, Guatemala, Guyana, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Saint Lucia, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, Uruguay, Venezuela, as well as the overseas territories of the Netherlands in Region 2, stations in the amateur service using the frequency band 5 351.5-5 366.5 kHz shall not exceed a maximum radiated power of 25 W (e.i.r.p.). (WRC-15)
- **5.134** The use of the bands 5 900-5 950 kHz, 7 300-7 350 kHz, 9 400-9 500 kHz, 11 600-11 650 kHz, 12 050-12 100 kHz, 13 570-13 600 kHz, 13 800-13 870 kHz, 15 600-15 800 kHz, 17 480-17 550 kHz and 18 900-19 020 kHz by the broadcasting service is subject to the application of the procedure of Article **12**. Administrations are encouraged to use these bands to facilitate the introduction of digitally modulated emissions in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **517 (Rev.WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)
- **5.135** (SUP WRC-97)
- **5.136** Additional allocation: frequencies in the band 5 900-5 950 kHz may be used by stations in the following services, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located: fixed service (in all three Regions), land mobile service (in Region 1), mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) service (in Regions 2 and 3), on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)
- **5.137** On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime mobile service, the bands 6 200-6 213.5 kHz and 6 220.5-6 525 kHz may be used exceptionally by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, with a mean power not exceeding 50 W. At the time of notification of these frequencies, the attention of the Bureau will be drawn to the above conditions.
- **5.138** The following bands:

6 765-6 795 kHz (centre frequency 6 780 kHz),

433.05-434.79 MHz (centre frequency 433.92 MHz) in Region 1

except in the countries mentioned in No. 5.280,

61-61.5 GHz (centre frequency 61.25 GHz),

122-123 GHz (centre frequency 122.5 GHz), and

244-246 GHz (centre frequency 245 GHz)

are designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. The use of these frequency bands for ISM applications shall be subject to special authorization by the administration concerned, in agreement with other administrations whose radiocommunication services might be affected. In applying this provision, administrations shall have due regard to the latest relevant ITU-R Recommendations.

**5.138A** (SUP-WRC-12)**5.139** (SUP-WRC-12)

**5.141B** Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Bahrain, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, China, Comoros, Korea (Rep. of), Diego Garcia, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Niger, New Zealand, Oman, Papua New Guinea, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Singapore, Sudan, South Sudan, Tunisia, Viet Nam and Yemen, the band 7 100-7 200 kHz is also allocated to the fixed and the mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

**5.141C** (SUP - WRC-12)

- **5.142** The use of the band 7 200-7 300 kHz in Region 2 by the amateur service shall not impose constraints on the broadcasting service intended for use within Region 1 and Region 3. (WRC-12)
- **5.143** Additional allocation: frequencies in the band 7 300-7 350 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the land mobile service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)
- **5.143A** In Region 3, frequencies in the band 7 350-7 450 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service on a primary basis and land mobile service on a secondary basis, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies for these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-12)

7 450-13 360 kHz

	Allocation	on to services	
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
7 450-8 100	0-8 100 FIXED  MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.144		
	J.1 <del>44</del>		MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.144
8 100-8 195	FIXED MARITIME MOBILE		8 100-8 195 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE
8 195-8 815	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.111	8 195-8 815 MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145 5.111	
8 815-8 965	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)		8 815-8 965 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)
8 965-9 040	040 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)		
<b>9 040-9 305</b> FIXED	<b>9 040-9 400</b> FIXED	<b>9 040-9 305</b> FIXED	(OR) 9 040-9 400 FIXED
<b>9 305-9 355</b> FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A 5.145B		9 305-9 355 FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A	
<b>9 355-9 400</b> FIXED		<b>9 355-9 400</b> FIXED	
9 400-9 500	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146		<b>9 400-9 500</b> BROADCASTING 5.134 S5.146
9 500-9 900	BROADCASTING 5.147		<b>9 500-9 900</b> BROADCASTING 5.147
9 900-9 995	FIXED		<b>9 900-9 995</b> FIXED
9 995-10 003	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (10 000 kHz) 5.111		9 995-10 003 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (10 000 kHz)
10 003-10 005	STANDARD FREQUENCY Space research 5.111	AND TIME SIGNAL	10 003-10 005 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL 5.111

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
10 005-10 100	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111		10 005-10 100 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111
10 100-10 150	FIXED Amateur		<b>10 100-11 175</b> FIXED
10 150-11 175	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mo	obile (R)	
11 175-11 275	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)		11 175-11 275 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)
11 275-11 400	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)		11 275-11 400 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)
11 400-11 600	FIXED		<b>11 400-11 600</b> FIXED
11 600-11 650	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146		<b>11 600-12 100</b> BROADCASTING 5.134
11 650-12 050	BROADCASTING 5.147		Land Mobile
12 050-12 100	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146		S5.146 S5.147
12 100-12 230	FIXED		<b>12 100-12 230</b> FIXED
12 230-13 200	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110	0 5.132 5.145	<b>12 230-13 200</b> MARITIME MOBILE 5.109 5.110 5.132 5.145
13 200-13 260	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)		13 200-13 260 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)
13 260-13 360	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)		13 260-13 360 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)

- **5.143E** (SUP WRC-12)
- **5.144** In Region 3, the stations of those services to which the band 7 995-8 005 kHz is allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals.
- **5.145** The conditions for the use of the carrier frequencies 8 291 kHz, 12 290 kHz and 16 420 kHz are prescribed in Articles 31 and 52. (WRC-07)
- **5.145A** Stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the fixed service. Applications of the radiolocation service are limited to oceanographic radars operating in accordance with Resolution 612 (Rev.WRC-12). (WRC-12)
- **5.146** Additional allocation: frequencies in the bands 9 400-9 500 kHz, 11 600-11 650 kHz, 12 050-12 100 kHz, 15 600-15 800 kHz, 17 480-17 550 kHz and 18 900-19 020 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies in the fixed service, administrations are urged to use the minimum power required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)
- **5.147** On condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service, frequencies in the bands 9 775-9 900 kHz, 11 650-11 700 kHz and 11 975-12 050 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, each station using a total radiated power not exceeding 24 dBW.
- **5.148** (SUP WRC-97)

#### 13 360-18 030 kHz

		on to services	
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
13 360-13 410	FIXED RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149		<b>13 360-13 410</b> FIXED 5.149
13 410-13 450	FIXED Mobile except aeronautic	al mobile (R)	<b>13 410-13 570</b> FIXED
13 450-13 550 FIXED Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) Radiolocation 5.132A 5.149A	13 450-13 550  FIXED  Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)  Radiolocation 5.132A		5.150
13 550-13 570	FIXED Mobile except aeronautic 5.150	al mobile (R)	
13 570-13 600	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.151		<b>13 570-13 600</b> BROADCASTING BRM36
13 600-13 800	BROADCASTING		13 600-13 870
13 800-13 870	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.151		BROADCASTING BRM3
13 870-14 000	FIXED  Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)		<b>13 870-14 000</b> FIXED
14 000-14 250	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE		14 000-14 250 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE
14 250-14 350	AMATEUR 5.152		<b>14 250-14 350</b> AMATEUR
14 350-14 990	FIXED  Mobile except aeronautic	al mobile (R)	<b>14 350-14 990</b> FIXED
14 990-15 005	STANDARD FREQUENCY A 5.111	AND TIME SIGNAL (15 000 kHz)	14 990-15 005 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (15 000 kHz)
15 005-15 010	STANDARD FREQUENCY A Space research	AND TIME SIGNAL	15 005-15 010 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL
15 010-15 100	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (	(OR)	15 010-15 100 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)
15 100-15 600	BROADCASTING		15 100-15 600 BROADCASTING BRM3
15 600-15 800	BROADCASTING 5.134 5.146		<b>15 600-15 800</b> BROADCASTING S5.146
15 800-16 100	FIXED 5.153		<b>15 800-16 360</b> FIXED
<b>16 100-16 200</b> FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A 5.145B	<b>16 100-16 200</b> FIXED RADIOLOCATION 5.145A	<b>16 100-16 200</b> FIXED Radiolocation 5.145A	
16 200-16 360	FIXED	ı	7
16 360-17 410	MARITIME MOBILE 5.109	5.110 5.132 5.145	<b>16 360-17 410</b> MARITIME MOBILE

	Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
17 410-17 480	FIXED		17 410-17 480	
			FIXED	
17 480-17 550	BROADCASTING 5.134		17 480-17 550	
	5.146		BROADCASTING	
			BRM7, S5.146	
17 550-17 900	BROADCASTING		17 550-17 900	
			BROADCASTING	
17 900-17 970	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)		17 900-17 970	
			AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
17 970-18 030	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OI	₹)	17 970-18 030	
			AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	

**5.149** In making assignments to stations of other services to which the bands:

3 3		
13 360-13 410 kHz,	4 950-4 990 MHz,	102-109.5 GHz,
25 550-25 670 kHz,	4 990-5 000 MHz,	111.8-114.25 GHz,
37.5-38.25 MHz,	6 650-6 675.2 MHz,	128.33-128.59 GHz,
73-74.6 MHz in Regions 1 and 3,	10.6-10.68 GHz,	129.23-129.49 GHz,
150.05-153 MHz in Region 1,	14.47-14.5 GHz,	130-134 GHz,
322-328.6 MHz,	22.01-22.21 GHz,	136-148.5 GHz,
406.1-410 MHz,	22.21-22.5 GHz,	151.5-158.5 GHz,
608-614 MHz in Regions 1 and 3,	22.81-22.86 GHz,	168.59-168.93 GHz,
1 330-1 400 MHz,	23.07-23.12 GHz,	171.11-171.45 GHz,
1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz,	31.2-31.3 GHz,	172.31-172.65 GHz,
1 660-1 670 MHz,	31.5-31.8 GHz in Regions 1 and	173.52-173.85 GHz,
1 718.8-1 722.2 MHz,	3,	195.75-196.15 GHz,
2 655-2 690 MHz,	36.43-36.5 GHz,	209-226 GHz,
3 260-3 267 MHz,	42.5-43.5 GHz,	241-250 GHz,
3 332-3 339 MHz,	48.94-49.04 GHz,	252-275 GHz
3 345.8-3 352.5 MHz,	76-86 GHz,	
4 825-4 835 MHz,	92-94 GHz,	
	94.1-100 GHz,	

are allocated, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service from harmful interference. Emissions from spaceborne or airborne stations can be particularly serious sources of interference to the radio astronomy service (see Nos. **4.5** and **4.6** and Article **29**). (WRC-07)

#### **5.150** The following bands:

_	
13 553-13 567 kHz	(centre frequency 13 560 kHz),
26 957-27 283 kHz	(centre frequency 27 120 kHz),
40.66-40.70 MHz	(centre frequency 40.68 MHz),
902-928 MHz	in Region 2 (centre frequency 915 MHz),
2 400-2 500 MHz	(centre frequency 2 450 MHz),
5 725-5 875 MHz	(centre frequency 5 800 MHz), and
24-24.25 GHz	(centre frequency 24.125 GHz)

are also designated for industrial, scientific and medical (ISM) applications. Radiocommunication services operating within these bands must accept harmful interference which may be caused by these applications. ISM equipment operating in these bands is subject to the provisions of No. **15.13**.

**5.151** Additional allocation: frequencies in the bands 13 570-13 600 kHz and 13 800-13 870 kHz may be used by stations in the fixed service and in the mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) service, communicating only within the boundary of the country in which they are located, on the condition that harmful interference is not caused to the broadcasting service. When using frequencies in these services, administrations are urged to use the minimum power

required and to take account of the seasonal use of frequencies by the broadcasting service published in accordance with the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)

**5.153** In Region 3, the stations of those services to which the band 15 995-16 005 kHz is allocated may transmit standard frequency and time signals.

#### 18 030-23 350 kHz

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
18 030-18 052	FIXED		<b>18 030-18 052</b> FIXED	
18 052-18 068	FIXED		18 052-18 068	
	Space research		FIXED BRM4	
18 068-18 168	AMATEUR		18 068-18 168	
	AMATEUR-SATELLITE		AMATEUR	
	5.154		AMATEUR-SATELLITE	
18 168-18 780	FIXED Mobile except aeronautical n	nobile	<b>18 168-18 780</b> FIXED	
18 780-18 900	MARITIME MOBILE	noone	18 780-18 900	
			MARITIME MOBILE	
			BRM5	
18 900-19 020	BROADCASTING 5.134		18 900-19 020	
	5.146		BROADCASTING 5.134	
			S5.146	
19 020-19 680	FIXED		19 020-19 680	
	144 SITUAT 146 SIJE - 166		FIXED	
19 680-19 800	MARITIME MOBILE 5.132		<b>19 680-19 800</b> MARITIME MOBILE 5.132	
19 800-19 990	FIXED		19 800-19 990	
19 800-19 990	FIXED		FIXED	
			BRM4	
19 990-19 995	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL		
17 770 17 775	Space research		19 990-19 995 STANDARD FREQUENCY	
	5.111		AND	
	5		TIME SIGNAL	
			5.111	
19 995-20 010	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (20 000 kHz) 5.111		19 995-20 010	
			STANDARD FREQUENCY	
			AND	
			TIME SIGNAL (20 000 kHz)	
			5.111	
20 010-21 000	FIXED		20 010-21 000	
	Mobile		FIXED	
21 000-21 450	AMATEUR		21 000-21 450	
	AMATEUR-SATELLITE		AMATEUR	
24 4 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	DDG AD CACTING		AMATEUR-SATELLITE	
21 450-21 850	BROADCASTING		21 450-21 850	
21 950-21 970	EIVED E 155A		BROADCASTING 21 850-21 924	
21 850-21 870	FIXED 5.155A 5.155		FIXED 5.155B	
21 870-21 924	5.155 FIXED 5.155B		BRM4	
21 924-22 000	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)		21 924-22 000	
,	, LENGTH TO THE MODILE (II)		AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R)	
22 000-22 855	MARITIME MOBILE 5.132		22 000-22 855	
	5.156		MARITIME MOBILE	
22 855-23 000	FIXED		22 855-23 200	
	5.156		FIXED	
23 000-23 200	FIXED			
	Mobile except aeronautical n	nobile (R)		
	5.156			

Allocation to services				
Region 1 Region 2 Region 3 Republic of the Union Myanmar				
23 200-23 350	FIXED 5.156A AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR	)	23 200-23 350 FIXED 5.156A AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	

**5.155B** The band 21 870-21 924 kHz is used by the fixed service for provision of services related to aircraft flight safety.

**5.156A** The use of the band 23 200-23 350 kHz by the fixed service is limited to provision of services related to aircraft flight safety.

#### 23 350-27 500 kHz

	Allocation	n to services	
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
23 350-24 000 FIXED  MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.157			23 350-24 000 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.157 BRM4
24 000-24 450	FIXED LAND MOBILE		<b>24 000-24 890</b> FIXED
24 450-24 600 FIXED LAND MOBILE Radiolocation 5.132A 5.158	24 450-24 650 FIXED LAND MOBILE RADIOLOCATION 5.132A	24 450-24 600 FIXED LAND MOBILE Radiolocation 5.132A	LAND MOBILE BRM4
<b>24 600-24 890</b> FIXED LAND MOBILE	24 650-24 890 FIXED LAND MOBILE	PIXED LAND MOBILE	
24 890-24 990	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE		24 890-24 990 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE
24 990-25 005	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (25 000 kHz)		24 990-25 005 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL (25 000 kHz)
25 005-25 010	STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL Space research		25 005-25 010 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL
25 010-25 070	FIXED  MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		25 010-25 070 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BRM4
25 070-25 210	MARITIME MOBILE		25 070-25 210 MARITIME MOBILE
25 210-25 550	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		25 210-25 550 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile
25 550-25 670	RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149		25 550-25 600 FIXED 5.149 25 600-25 670 RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149

	Allocation	to services	
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
25 670-26 100	BROADCASTING		<b>25 670-26 100</b> BROADCASTING
26 100-26 175	MARITIME MOBILE 5.132		<b>26 100-26 175</b> MARITIME MOBILE 5.132
26 175-26 200	FIXED  MOBILE except aeronautica	l mobile	<b>26 175-27 500</b> FIXED
PIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A 5.133A	PIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIOLOCATION 5.132A	26 200-26 350 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.132A	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.150
26 350-27 500 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.150	26 420-27 500 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.150	26 350-27 500 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.150	

**5.157** The use of the band 23 350-24 000 kHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to inter-ship radiotelegraphy.

#### 27.5-47 MHz

	27.5-47 MF	1Z		
Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of Union of	
			Myanmar	
27.5-28	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS		27.5-28	
	FIXED		FIXED	
	MOBILE		MOBILE	
			METEOROLOGICAL AIDS	
28-29.7	AMATEUR		28-29.7	
	AMATEUR-SATELLITE		AMATEUR	
			AMATEUR-SATELLITE	
29.7-30.005	FIXED		29.7-37.5	
	MOBILE		FIXED	
30.005-30.01	SPACE OPERATION (satellite ide	ntification)	MOBILE	
	FIXED			
	MOBILE			
	SPACE RESEARCH			
30.01-37.5	FIXED			
	MOBILE			
37.5-38.25	FIXED		37.5-38.25	
	MOBILE		FIXED	
	Radio astronomy		MOBILE	
	5.149		5.149	

		ion to services	
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of Union of Myanmar
38.25-39	38.25-39.986	38.25-39.5	38.25-40.02
FIXED	FIXED	FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	MOBILE	MOBILE	MOBILE
39-39.5			
FIXED			
MOBILE			
Radiolocation 5.132A			
5.159			
39.5-39.986		39.5-39.986	
FIXED		FIXED	
MOBILE		MOBILE	
		RADIOLOCATION 5.132A	
39.986-40.02		39.986-40	
FIXED		FIXED	
MOBILE		MOBILE	
Space research		RADIOLOCATION 5.132A	
		Space research	
		40-40.02	
		FIXED	
		MOBILE	
		Space research	
40.02-40.98	FIXED		40.02-40.98
	MOBILE		FIXED
	5.150		MOBILE
			5.150
40.98-41.015	FIXED		40.98-44
	MOBILE		FIXED
	Space research		MOBILE
	5.160 5.161		
41.015-42	FIXED		
	MOBILE		
	5.160 5.161 5.161A		
42-42.5	42-42.5		
FIXED	FIXED		
MOBILE	MOBILE		
Radiolocation 5.132A			
5.160 5.161B	5.161		
42.5-44	FIXED		
	MOBILE		
	5.160 5.161 5.161A		
44-47	FIXED		44-50
	MOBILE		FIXED
	5.162 5.162A		MOBILE

**5.162A** Additional allocation: in Germany, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia and Herzegovina, China, Vatican, Denmark, Spain, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Ireland, Iceland, Italy, Latvia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Monaco, Montenegro, Norway, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, the Czech Rep., the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Sweden and Switzerland the band 46-68 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis. This use is limited to the operation of wind profiler radars in accordance with Resolution 217 (WRC-97). (WRC-12)

#### 47-75.2 MHz

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
47-68	47-50	47-50	FIXED	
BROADCASTING	FIXED	FIXED	MOBILE	
	MOBILE	MOBILE		
		BROADCASTING		
		5.162A		
	50-54		50-54	
	AMATEUR		AMATEUR	
	5.162A 5.166 5.167 5.167A 5.168 5.170		BRM11 5.167 5.168 5.167A BRM11	
	54-68	54-68	54-68	
	BROADCASTING	FIXED	FIXED	
	Fixed	MOBILE	LAND MOBILE	
	Mobile	BROADCASTING		
5.162A 5.163 5.164 5.165				
5.169 5.171	5.172	5.162A		
68-74.8	68-72	68-74.8	68-74.8	
FIXED	BROADCASTING	FIXED	FIXED	
MOBILE except aeronautical	Fixed	MOBILE	MOBILE	
mobile	Mobile			
	5.173			
	72-73			
	FIXED			
	MOBILE			
	73-74.6			
	RADIO ASTRONOMY			
	5.178			
	74.6-74.8			
	FIXED			
5440 5475 5477	MOBILE		5.4.055.476.55.470	
5.149 5.175 5.177		F 140 F 174 F 170	5.149S5.176 S5.179	
5.179	AEDONIAUTICAL DADIO	5.149 5.176 5.179	74 0 75 3	
74.8-75.2	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION		74.8-75.2 AERONAUTICAL	
	5.180 5.181		RADIONAVIGATION	
			5.180	

- **5.167** Alternative allocation: in Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Pakistan and Singapore, the frequency band 50-54 MHz is allocated to the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)
- **5.167A** *Additional allocation:* in Indonesia and Thailand, the frequency band 50-54 MHz is also allocated to the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)
- **5.168** Additional allocation: in Australia, China and the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, the band 50-54 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.
- **5.174** (SUP WRC-07)
- **5.176** Additional allocation: in Australia, China, Korea (Rep. of), the Philippines, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea and Samoa, the band 68-74 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. (WRC-07)
- **5.179** Additional allocation: in Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, the Russian Federation, Georgia, Kazakhstan, Lithuania, Mongolia, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Ukraine, the bands 74.6-74.8 MHz and 75.2-75.4 MHz are also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service, on a primary basis, for ground-based transmitters only. (WRC-12)
- **5.180** The frequency 75 MHz is assigned to marker beacons. Administrations shall refrain from assigning frequencies close to the limits of the guardband to stations of other services which, because of their power or geographical position, might cause harmful interference or otherwise place a constraint on marker beacons.

Every effort should be made to improve further the characteristics of airborne receivers and to limit the power of transmitting stations close to the limits 74.8 MHz and 75.2 MHz.

#### 75.2-137.175 MHz

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
<b>75.2-87.5</b> FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	<b>75.2-75.4</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.179		<b>75.2-75.4</b> FIXED MOBILE S5.179
mobile	<b>75.4-76</b> FIXED MOBILE	<b>75.4-87</b> FIXED MOBILE	75.4-87 FIXED MOBILE
	<b>76-88</b> BROADCASTING Fixed	5.182 5.183 5.188	5.183
5.175 5.179 5.187	Mobile	<b>87-100</b> FIXED	87-100 BROADCASTING
<b>87.5-100</b> BROADCASTING	5.185	MOBILE BROADCASTING	
5.190	<b>88-100</b> BROADCASTING		
BROADCASTING 5.192 5.194			100-108 BROADCASTING S5.192
AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.197 5.197A			108-117.975 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.197A
117.975-137	7 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.111 5.200 5.201 5.202		
37-137.025  SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)  METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)  MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209  SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)  Fixed  Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)  5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208			5.111 5.200  137-137.025  METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (space-to-earth)  MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-earth)5.208A 5.208B 5.209  FIXED  MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)
37.025-137.175  SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth)  METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)  SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)  Fixed  Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R)  Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209  5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208		137.025-137.175 METOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE(space-to-earth) Mobile-satellite(space-to-earth)5.208A 5.208B 5.209 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) S5.204 S5.208	

**5.183** *Additional allocation:* in China, Korea (Rep. of), Japan, the Philippines and the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, the band 76-87 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

5.184 (SUP - WRC-07)5.189 Not used.5.191 Not used.

**5.192** Additional allocation: in China and Korea (Rep. of), the band 100-108 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

#### **5.193** Not used.

**5.197A** Additional allocation: the band 108-117.975 MHz is also allocated on a primary basis to the aeronautical mobile (R) service, limited to systems operating in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **413** (**Rev.WRC-07**)\*. The use of the band 108-112 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service shall be limited to systems composed of ground-based transmitters and associated receivers that provide navigational information in support of air navigation functions in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. (WRC-07)

**5.198** (SUP - WRC-07) **5.199** (SUP - WRC-07)

**5.200** In the band 117.975-137 MHz, the frequency 121.5 MHz is the aeronautical emergency frequency and, where required, the frequency 123.1 MHz is the aeronautical frequency auxiliary to 121.5 MHz. Mobile stations of the maritime mobile service may communicate on these frequencies under the conditions laid down in Article **31** for distress and safety purposes with stations of the aeronautical mobile service. (WRC-07)

5.203 (SUP - WRC-07)5.203A (SUP - WRC-07)5.203B (SUP - WRC-07)

**5.204** Different category of service: in Afghanistan, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, China, Cuba, the United Arab Emirates, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Kuwait, Montenegro, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, Serbia, Singapore, Thailand and Yemen, the band 137-138 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile (R), services on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-07)

**5.208** The use of the band 137-138 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-97)

**5.208A** In making assignments to space stations in the mobile-satellite service in the bands 137-138 MHz, 387-390 MHz and 400.15-401 MHz, administrations shall take all practicable steps to protect the radio astronomy service in the bands 150.05-153 MHz, 322-328.6 MHz, 406.1-410 MHz and 608-614 MHz from harmful interference from unwanted emissions. The threshold levels of interference detrimental to the radio astronomy service are shown in the relevant ITU-R Recommendation. (WRC-07)

**5.208B**\* In the bands:

137-138 MHz, 387-390 MHz, 400.15-401 MHz, 1 452-1 492 MHz, 1 525-1610 MHz, 1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz, 2 655-2 690 MHz, 21.4-22 GHz.

Resolution 739 (Rev.WRC-15) applies. (WRC-15)

**5.209** The use of the bands 137-138 MHz, 148-150.05 MHz, 399.9-400.05 MHz, 400.15-401 MHz, 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is limited to non-geostationary-satellite systems. (WRC-97)

<sup>\*</sup> Note by the Secretariat: This Resolution was revised by WRC-12.

<sup>\*</sup> This provision was previously numbered as No. 5.347A. It was renumbered to preserve the sequential order.

137.175-148 MHz

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of	
			Myanmar	
137.175-137.825	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208		137.175-137.825 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-earth) Mobile except aeronautical mobile(R) MOBILE-SATELLITE (Space-to-earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 5.204	
137.825-138	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile (R) Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 5.204 5.205 5.206 5.207 5.208		137.825-138  METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) Mobile-satellite(space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 5.204 5.208 5.204 5.208	
138-143.6 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	138-143.6 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION	138-143.6 FIXED MOBILE Space research (space-to-	138-144 FIXED MOBILE	
5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214	Space research (space-to- Earth)	Earth) 5.207 5.213		
143.6-143.65 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.211 5.212 5.214	143.6-143.65 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth)	143.6-143.65 FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.207 5.213		
143.65-144 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR)	143.65-144 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION	143.65-144 FIXED MOBILE Space research (space-to-	S5.213	
5.210 5.211 5.212 5.214	Space research (space-to- Earth)  AMATEUR	Earth) 5.207 5.213	144-146	
144-146	AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.216		AMATEURAMATEUR-SATELLITE S5.216 BRM 11	
146-148 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	146-148 AMATEUR 5.217	146-148 AMATEUR FIXED MOBILE 5.217	146-148 FIXED MOBILE AMATEUR 5.217	

**5.213** Additional allocation: in China, the band 138-144 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis.

**5.215** Not used

**5.216** Additional allocation: in China, the band 144-146 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile (OR) service on a secondary basis.

**5.217** *Alternative allocation:* in Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Cuba, Guyana and India, the band 146-148 MHz is allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis.

148-223 MHz Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
148-149.9 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) MOBILE-SATELLITE	148-149.9 FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth	n-to-space) 5.209	148-149.9 FIXED MOBILE
(Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.218 5.219 5.221	5 218 5 210 5 221		S5.219
149.9-150.05	5.218 5.219 5.221  MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.220		149.9-150.05  MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earthto-space)5.209  RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.220
150.05-153 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 153-154 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R)	150.05-154 FIXED MOBILE 5.225		150.05-156.4875 FIXED MOBILE 5.225 5.225A 5.226
Meteorological aids 154-156.4875	154-156.4875	154-156.4875	
FIXED  MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.225A 5.226	FIXED MOBILE 5.226	FIXED MOBILE 5.225A 5.226	156.4875-156.5625  MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling via DSC)
156.4875-156.5625	MARITIME MOBILE (distress a 5.111 5.226 5.227	I .	S5.111 S5.226 S5.227
156.5625-156.7625 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile (R) 5.226	156.5625-156.7625 FIXED MOBILE 5.226		156.5625-156.156.7625 FIXED MOBILE 5.226
156.7625-156.7875 MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228 156.7875-156.8125	156.7625-156.7875 MARITIME MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228  MARITIME MOBILE (distress a	156.7625-156.7875 MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228 and calling)	156.7625-156.7875  MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-Satellite(Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228  156.7875-156.8125
5.111 5.226			MARITIME MOBILE (distress and calling) 5.111 5.226
156.8125-156.8375 MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228	156.8125-156.8375 MARITIME MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228	156.8125-156.8375 MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.111 5.226 5.228	156.8125-156.8375 MARITIME MOBILE Mobile-Satellite(Earth-to- space) 5.211 5.226 5.228
156.8375-161.9625 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.226	156.8375-161.9625 FIXED MOBILE 5.226	•	156.8375-161.9625 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.226

#### 148-223 MHz (end)

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
161.9625-161.9875 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F 5.226 5.228A 5.228B 161.9875-162.0125 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical	161.9625-161.9875 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) MARITIME MOBILE MOBILE-SATELITE (Earth-to-space) 5.228C 5.228D  161.9875-162.0125 FIXED MOBILE	161.9625-161.9875 MARITIME MOBILE Aeronautical mobile (OR) 5.228E Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F 5.226	161.9625-161.9875 MARITIME MOBILE Aeronautical mobile (OR) 5.228E Mobile-satellite( Earth-to-space) 5.228F  161.9875-162.0125 FIXED MOBILE
mobile 5.226 5.229	5.226		5.226
162.0125-162.0375 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F  5.226 5.228A 5.228B 5.229	162.0125-162.0375 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (OR) MARITIME MOBILE MOBILE-SATELITE (Earth-to-space)  5.228C 5.228D	162.0125-162.0375 MARITIME MOBILE Aeronautical mobile (OR) 5.228E Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.228F	162.0125-162.0375 MARITIME MOBILE Aeronautical mobile (OR)5.228E Mobile-satellite(Earth-to-space)5.228F 5.226
162.0375-174 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.226 5.229	162.0375-174 FIXED MOBILE 5.226 5.230 5.231 5.232	3.220	162.0375-174 FIXED MOBILE 5.226 5.230 5.231
174-223 BROADCASTING	174-216 BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile 5.234	174-223 FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING	174-223 BROADCASTING FIXED MOBILE
5.235 5.237 5.243	216-220 FIXED MARITIME MOBILE Radiolocation 5.241 5.242	5.233 5.238 5.240 5.245	S5.233 S5.238 S5.240

- **5.218** Additional allocation: the band 148-149.9 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The bandwidth of any individual transmission shall not exceed 25 kHz.
- **5.219** The use of the band 148-149.9 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The mobile-satellite service shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed, mobile and space operation services in the band 148-149.9 MHz.
- **5.220** The use of the bands 149.9-150.05 MHz and 399.9-400.05 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-15)
- **5.221** Stations of the mobile-satellite service in the frequency band 148-149.9 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the fixed or mobile services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations in the following countries: Albania, Algeria, Germany, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Barbados, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, Bulgaria, Cameroon, China, Cyprus, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Croatia, Cuba, Denmark, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Spain, Estonia, Ethiopia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Gabon, Georgia, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Guinea Bissau, Hungary, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Ireland, Iceland, Israel, Italy,

Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Lesotho, Latvia, Lebanon, Libya, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malaysia, Mali, Malta, Mauritania, Moldova, Mongolia, Montenegro, Mozambique, Namibia, Norway, New Zealand, Oman, Uganda, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Panama, Papua New Guinea, Paraguay, the Netherlands, the Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, Romania, the United Kingdom, Senegal, Serbia, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Slovenia, Sudan, Sri Lanka, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tonga, Trinidad and Tobago, Tunisia, Turkey, Ukraine, Viet Nam, Yemen, Zambia and Zimbabwe. (WRC-15)

5.223 (SUP-WRC-15)
 5.224 (SUP-WRC-97)
 5.224A (SUP-WRC-15)
 5.224B (SUP-WRC-15)

**5.225** Additional allocation: in Australia and India, the band 150.05-153 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.

**5.225A** Additional allocation: in Algeria, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, the Russian Federation, France, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Ukraine and Viet Nam, the frequency band 154-156 MHz is also allocated to the radiolocation service on a primary basis. The usage of the frequency band 154-156 MHz by the radiolocation service shall be limited to space-object detection systems operating from terrestrial locations. The operation of stations in the radiolocation service in the frequency band 154-156 MHz shall be subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. For the identification of potentially affected administrations in Region 1, the instantaneous field-strength value of 12 dB( $\mu$ V/m) for 10% of the time produced at 10 m above ground level in the 25 kHz reference frequency band at the border of the territory of any other administration shall be used. For the identification of potentially affected administrations in Region 3, the interference-to-noise ratio ( $\mu$ ) value of  $\mu$ 0 dB for applications with greater protection requirements, such as public protection and disaster relief (PPDR ( $\mu$ 1 – 161 dBW/4 kHz)), for 1% of the time produced at 60 m above ground level at the border of the territory of any other administration shall be used. In the frequency bands 156.7625-156.8375 MHz, 156.5125-156.5375 MHz, 161.9625-161.9875 MHz, 162.0125-162.0375 MHz, out-of-band e.i.r.p. of space surveillance radars shall not exceed  $\mu$ 1 dBW. Frequency assignments to the radiolocation service under this allocation in Ukraine shall not be used without the agreement of Moldova. (WRC-12)

The frequency 156.525 MHz is the international distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service using digital selective calling (DSC). The conditions for the use of this frequency and the band 156.4875-156.5625 MHz are contained in Articles 31 and 52, and in Appendix 18.

The frequency 156.8 MHz is the international distress, safety and calling frequency for the maritime mobile VHF radiotelephone service. The conditions for the use of this frequency and the band 156.7625-156.8375 MHz are contained in Article **31** and Appendix **18**.

In the bands 156-156.4875 MHz, 156.5625-156.7625 MHz, 156.8375-157.45 MHz, 160.6-160.975 MHz and 161.475-162.05 MHz, each administration shall give priority to the maritime mobile service on only such frequencies as are assigned to stations of the maritime mobile service by the administration (see Articles **31** and **52**, and Appendix **18**).

Any use of frequencies in these bands by stations of other services to which they are allocated should be avoided in areas where such use might cause harmful interference to the maritime mobile VHF radiocommunication service.

However, the frequencies 156.8 MHz and 156.525 MHz and the frequency bands in which priority is given to the maritime mobile service may be used for radiocommunications on inland waterways subject to agreement between interested and affected administrations and taking into account current frequency usage and existing agreements. (WRC-07)

**5.227** Additional allocation: the bands 156.4875-156.5125 MHz and 156.5375-156.5625 MHz are also allocated to the fixed and land mobile services on a primary basis. The use of these bands by the fixed and land mobile services shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from the maritime mobile VHF radiocommunication service. (WRC-07)

**5.227A** (SUP - WRC-12)

5.228 The use of the frequency bands 156.7625-156.7875 MHz and 156.8125-156.8375 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to the reception of automatic identification system (AIS) emissions of long-range AIS broadcast messages (Message 27, see the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.1371). With the exception of AIS emissions, emissions in these frequency bands by systems operating in the maritime mobile service for communications shall not exceed 1 W. (WRC-12)

**5.228A** The frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz may be used by aircraft stations for the purpose of search and rescue operations and other safety-related communications. (WRC-12)

- **5.228B** The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the fixed and land mobile services shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, the maritime mobile service. (WRC-12)
- **5.228C** The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the maritime mobile service and the mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) service is limited to the automatic identification system (AIS). The use of these frequency bands by the aeronautical mobile (OR) service is limited to AIS emissions from search and rescue aircraft operations. The AIS operations in these frequency bands shall not constrain the development and use of the fixed and mobile services operating in the adjacent frequency bands. (WRC-12)
- **5.228D** The frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz (AIS 1) and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz (AIS 2) may continue to be used by the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis until 1 January 2025, at which time this allocation shall no longer be valid. Administrations are encouraged to make all practicable efforts to discontinue the use of these bands by the fixed and mobile services prior to the transition date. During this transition period, the maritime mobile service in these frequency bands has priority over the fixed, land mobile and aeronautical mobile services. (WRC-12)
- **5.228E** The use of the automatic identification system in the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (OR) service is limited to aircraft stations for the purpose of search and rescue operations and other safety-related communications. (WRC-12)
- **5.228F** The use of the frequency bands 161.9625-161.9875 MHz and 162.0125-162.0375 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to the reception of automatic identification system emissions from stations operating in the maritime mobile service. (WRC-12)
- **5.230** Additional allocation: in China, the band 163-167 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.
- **5.231** Additional allocation: in Afghanistan and China, the band 167-174 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis. The introduction of the broadcasting service into this band shall be subject to agreement with the neighbouring countries in Region 3 whose services are likely to be affected. (WRC-12)
- **5.233** Additional allocation: in China, the band 174-184 MHz is also allocated to the space research (space-to-Earth) and the space operation (space-to-Earth) services on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. These services shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, existing or planned broadcasting stations.
- **5.236** Not used.
- **5.238** Additional allocation: in Bangladesh, India, Pakistan and the Philippines, the band 200-216 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis.
- **5.239** Not used.
- **5.240** Additional allocation: in China and India, the band 216-223 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service on a primary basis and to the radiolocation service on a secondary basis.
- **5.244** (SUP WRC-97)

220-335.4 MHz

		335.4 MHZ ion to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar		
	220-225				
<b>223-230</b> BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile	AMATEUR FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation 5.241 225-235 FIXED MOBILE	223-230 FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Radiolocation	FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION		
5.243 5.246 5.247		5.250			
230-235 FIXED MOBILE		230-235 FIXED MOBILE AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	230-235 FIXED MOBILE AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION		
5.247 5.251 5.252		5.250	BRM4		
235-267	FIXED  MOBILE 5.111 5.252 5.254 5.256 5.256A		235-312 FIXED MOBILE		
267-272	FIXED MOBILE Space operation (space 5.254 5.257	-to-Earth)			
272-273	SPACE OPERATION (space) FIXED MOBILE 5.254	5.111 S5.254 5.256 5.256A			
273-312	FIXED MOBILE 5.254				
312-315	FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to	312-315 FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) S5.254 S5.255			
315-322	FIXED MOBILE 5.254		315-322 FIXED MOBILE S5.254		
322-328.6	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149		322-328.6 FIXED MOBILE 5.149		
328.6-335.4	AERONAUTICAL RADION 5.259	NAVIGATION 5.258	328.6-335.4 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION BRM4 S5.258		

**<sup>5.248</sup>** and **5.249** Not used.

**5.250** Additional allocation: in China, the band 225-235 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis.

- **5.253** Not used.
- **5.254** The bands 235-322 MHz and 335.4-399.9 MHz may be used by the mobile-satellite service, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, on condition that stations in this service do not cause harmful interference to those of other services operating or planned to be operated in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations except for the additional allocation made in footnote No. **5.256A**. (WRC-03)
- **5.255** The bands 312-315 MHz (Earth-to-space) and 387-390 MHz (space-to-Earth) in the mobile-satellite service may also be used by non-geostationary-satellite systems. Such use is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.
- **5.256** The frequency 243 MHz is the frequency in this band for use by survival craft stations and equipment used for survival purposes. (WRC-07)
- **5.256A** Additional allocation: in China, the Russian Federation and Kazakhstan, the frequency band 258-261 MHz is also allocated to the space research service (Earth-to-space) and space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis. Stations in the space research service (Earth- to-space) and space operation service (Earth-to-space) shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, or constrain the use and development of, the mobile service systems and mobile-satellite service systems operating in the frequency band. Stations in space research service (Earth-to-space) and space operation service (Earth-to-space) shall not constrain the future development of fixed service systems of other countries. (WRC-15)
- **5.257** The band 267-272 MHz may be used by administrations for space telemetry in their countries on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.
- **5.258** The use of the band 328.6-335.4 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to Instrument Landing Systems (glide path).

## 335.4-410 MHz

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
335.4-387	FIXED MOBILE 5.254		335.4-387 FIXED MOBILE BRM4 S5.254	
387-390	FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.254 5.255		387-390 FIXED MOBILE Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth)5.208A 5.208B 5.254 5.255 BRM4	
390-399.9	FIXED MOBILE 5.254		<b>390-399.9</b> FIXED MOBILE BRM4 S5.254	
399.9-400.05	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.224A RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.222 5.260 5.220		399.9-400.05  MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)  RADIONAVIAGATION- SATELLITE 5.260  BRM4 5.220	
400.05-400.15	STANDARD FREQUENCY SATELLITE (400.1 MH 5.261 5.262		400.05-400.15 STANDARD FREQUENCY AND TIME SIGNAL SATELLITE 400.1 MHz 5.261	

Allocation to services					
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar		
400.15-401	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208A 5.208B 5.209 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) 5.263 Space operation (space-to-Earth) 5.262 5.264		400.15-401 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)  MOBILE SATELLITE(space-to-earth)5.208A 5.208B 5.209 S5.264		
401-402	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS SPACE OPERATION (space-to-Earth) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile  METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile		401-403 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical		
402-403			mobile		
403-406	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS		403-406 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.A911		
406-406.1	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-t 5.266 5.267 5. A911	o-space)	<b>406-406.1</b> MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.266 5.267 5.A911		
406.1-410	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautica RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.A911	al mobile	406.1-410 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.A911		

- **5.260** (SUP-WRC-15)
- **5.261** Emissions shall be confined in a band of  $\pm$  25 kHz about the standard frequency 400.1 MHz.
- **5.263** The band 400.15-401 MHz is also allocated to the space research service in the space-to-space direction for communications with manned space vehicles. In this application, the space research service will not be regarded as a safety service.
- The use of the band 400.15-401 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The power flux-density limit indicated in Annex 1 of Appendix **5** shall apply until such time as a competent world radiocommunication conference revises it.
- **5.265** Not used.
- **5.266** The use of the band 406-406.1 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is limited to low power satellite emergency position-indicating radiobeacons (see also Article **31**). (WRC-07)
- **5.267** Any emission capable of causing harmful interference to the authorized uses of the band 406-406.1 MHz is prohibited.
- **5.A911** In the frequency band 403-410 MHz, Resolution **205 (Rev.WRC-15)** applies. (WRC-15)

## 410-460 MHz

		n to services	
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
410-420	410-420 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		
420-430	BRM16 420-430 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BRM16 S5.269 5.271		
430-432 AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION	430-432 RADIOLOCATION Amateur		<b>430-435</b> RADIOLOCATION 5.271 5.276
5.271 5.272 5.273 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277 <b>432-438</b>	5.271 5.276 5.278 5.279 <b>432-438</b>	)	
AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) 5.279A 5.138 5.271 5.272 5.276	RADIOLOCATION Amateur Earth exploration-satellit		<b>435-438</b> RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.271 5.276 5.281 5.282
5.277 5.280 5.281 5.282 <b>438-440</b> AMATEUR RADIOLOCATION	5.271 5.276 5.278 5.279 438-440 RADIOLOCATION Amateur	438-440 RADIOLOCATION Amateur	
5.271 5.273 5.274 5.275 5.276 5.277 5.283 <b>440-450</b>	5.271 5.276 5.278 5.279 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautic		5.271 5.276 <b>440-450</b>
	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile S5.269 5.271		
450-455	FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA 5.209 5.271 5.286 5.286A	5.286B 5.286C 5.286D 5.286E	<b>450-456</b> FIXED MOBILE5.286AA
<b>455-456</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA	455-456 FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C	<b>455-456</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA	- MOBILES.200AA
5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	FIXED	5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	5.271
456-459	<b>456-459</b> FIXED MOBILE5.286AA 5.271 5.287		
<b>459-460</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA	459-460 FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.209 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C	<b>459-460</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA	<b>459-460</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.286AA
5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	3.200b 3.200C	5.209 5.271 5.286A 5.286B 5.286C 5.286E	S5.271

- **5.269** *Different category of service:* in Australia, the United States, India, Japan and the United Kingdom, the allocation of the bands 420-430 MHz and 440-450 MHz to the radiolocation service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**).
- **5.271** Additional allocation: in Belarus, China, India, Kyrgyzstan and Turkmenistan, the band 420-460 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical radionavigation service (radio altimeters) on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)
- **5.272** (SUP WRC-12)
- **5.273** (SUP WRC-12)
- **5.276** Additional allocation: in Afghanistan, Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Burkina Faso, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Ecuador, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Greece, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Libya, Malaysia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Switzerland, Tanzania, Thailand, Togo, Turkey and Yemen, the band 430-440 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis and the bands 430-435 MHz and 438-440 MHz are also allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)
- **5.279A** The use of the frequency band 432-438 MHz by sensors in the Earth exploration- satellite service (active) shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R RS.1260-1.

Additionally, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) in the frequency band 432-438 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical radionavigation service in China. The provisions of this footnote in no way diminish the obligation of the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) to operate as a secondary service in accordance with Nos. **5.29** and **5.30**. (WRC-15)

- **5.281** Additional allocation: in the French overseas departments and communities in Region 2 and India, the band 433.75-434.25 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis. In France and in Brazil, the band is allocated to the same service on a secondary basis.
- **5.282** In the bands 435-438 MHz, 1 260-1 270 MHz, 2 400-2 450 MHz, 3 400-3 410 MHz (in Regions 2 and 3 only) and 5 650-5 670 MHz, the amateur-satellite service may operate subject to not causing harmful interference to other services operating in accordance with the Table (see No. **5.43**). Administrations authorizing such use shall ensure that any harmful interference caused by emissions from a station in the amateur-satellite service is immediately eliminated in accordance with the provisions of No. **25.11**. The use of the bands 1 260-1 270 MHz and 5 650-5 670 MHz by the amateur-satellite service is limited to the Earth-to-space direction.
- **5.286** The band 449.75-450.25 MHz may be used for the space operation service (Earth-to-space) and the space research service (Earth-to-space), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.
- **5.286A** The use of the bands 454-456 MHz and 459-460 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-97)
- **5.286AA** The frequency band 450-470 MHz is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). See Resolution **224** (**Rev.WRC-15**). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)
- **5.287** Use of the frequency bands 457.5125-457.5875 MHz and 467.5125-467.5875 MHz by the maritime mobile service is limited to on-board communication stations. The characteristics of the equipment and the channeling arrangement shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R M.1174-3. The use of these frequency bands in territorial waters is subject to the national regulations of the administration concerned. (WRC-15)

## 460-890 MHz

	Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
460-470	FIXED  MOBILE 5.286AA  Meteorological-satellite (space-to-Earth)  5.287 5.288 5.289 5.290			
<b>470-694</b> BROADCASTING	<b>470-512</b> BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile 5.292 5.293 5.idR2a	FIXED MOBILE 5.idR3 BROADCASTING 5.291 5.298	470-585 BROADCASTING MOBILE 5.idR3 FIXED	
5.149 5.291A 5.294 5.296 5.300 5.304 5.306 5.311A MOD 5.312	<b>512-608</b> BROADCASTING 5.297 5.idR2a	585-610 FIXED MOBILE 5.idR3 BROADCASTING RADIONAVIGATION 5.149 5.305 5.306 5.307	5.291 5.298 BRM37  585-610  BROADCASTING  FIXED  MOBILE5.idR3  5.149 5.305 5.307 BRM37	
	608-614  RADIO ASTRONOMY  Mobile-satellite except  aeronautical mobile-satellite  (Earth-to-space)			
	614-698 BROADCASTING Fixed Mobile 5.293 5.309 5.311A ADD	FIXED MOBILE 5.313A 5.317A 5.idR3 BROADCASTING	610-890 FIXED MOBILE 5.313A 5.317A 5.idR3 BROADCASTING BRM15 BRM19 BRM37 BRM38	
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOD 5.312A MOD 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.300 5.311A MOD 5.312	5.idR2b ADD 5.allocateR2  698-806  MOBILE 5.313B 5.317A  BROADCASTING  Fixed			
<b>790-862</b> FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.316B 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.312 5.314 5.315 5.316 5.316A 5.319	5.293 5.309 5.311A <b>806-890</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.317A BROADCASTING			
862-890 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.322		5.149 5.305 5.306 5.307	5.149 5.305 5.307 5.311A	
5.319 5.323	5.317 5.318	5.311A 5.320	۱۱۱۸ کا ۱۱۵۰ کا ۱۱۸۰ کو ۱۱۸۰ کو ۱۱۸۰	

- **5.289** Earth exploration-satellite service applications, other than the meteorological-satellite service, may also be used in the bands 460-470 MHz and 1 690-1 710 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions subject to not causing harmful interference to stations operating in accordance with the Table.
- **5.290** *Different category of service:* in Afghanistan, Azerbaijan, Belarus, China, the Russian Federation, Japan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Turkmenistan, the allocation of the band 460-470 MHz to the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-12)
- **5.291** Additional allocation: in China, the band 470-485 MHz is also allocated to the space research (space-to-Earth) and the space operation (space-to-Earth) services on a primary basis subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** and subject to not causing harmful interference to existing and planned broadcasting stations.
- **5.295** Not used.
- **5.298** Additional allocation: in India, the band 549.75-550.25 MHz is also allocated to the space operation service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis.
- **5.299** Not used.
- **5.301** Not used.
- **5.302** (SUP WRC-12)
- **5.303** Not used.
- **5.305** Additional allocation: in China, the band 606-614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.
- **5.307** Additional allocation: in India, the band 608-614 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis.
- **5.308** Not used.
- **5.310** (SUP WRC-97)
- **5.311** (SUP WRC-07)
- **5.311A** For the frequency band 620-790 MHz, see also Resolution **549 (WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)
- **5.313** (SUP WRC-97)
- **5.313A** The frequency band, or portions of the frequency band 698-790 MHz, in Australia, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, Korea (Rep. of), Fiji, India, Indonesia, Japan, Kiribati, Lao P.D.R., Malaysia, Myanmar (Union of), New Zealand, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Philippines, Solomon Islands, Samoa, Singapore, Thailand, Tonga, Tuvalu, Vanuatu and Viet Nam, are identified for use by these administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. In China, the use of IMT in this frequency band will not start until 2015. (WRC-15)
- **5.317A** The parts of the frequency band 698-960 MHz in Region 2 and the frequency bands 694-790 MHz in Region 1 and 790-960 MHz in Regions 1 and 3 which are allocated to the mobile service on a primary basis are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) see Resolutions **224 (Rev.WRC-15)**, C O M 4 **/4 (WRC-15)** and **749 (Rev.WRC-15)**, where applicable. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

#### **ADD**

- **5.idR3** In Micronesia, the Solomon Islands, Tuvalu and Vanuatu, the frequency band 470-698 MHz, or portions thereof, and in Bangladesh, Maldives and New Zealand, the frequency band 610-698 MHz, or portions thereof, are identified for use by these administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) see Resolution **224 (Rev.WRC-15)**. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The mobile allocation in this frequency band shall not be used for IMT systems unless subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** and shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, the broadcasting service of neighbouring countries. Nos. **5.43** and **5.43A** apply. (WRC-15)
- **5.320** Additional allocation: in Region 3, the bands 806-890 MHz and 942-960 MHz are also allocated to the mobile-satellite, except aeronautical mobile-satellite (R), service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The use of this service is limited to operation within national boundaries. In seeking such agreement, appropriate protection shall be afforded to services operating in accordance with the Table, to ensure that no harmful interference is caused to such services.
- **5.321** (SUP WRC-07)

## 890-1 300 MHz

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
890-942 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.322	890-902 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A Radiolocation	890-942 FIXED MOBILE 5.317A BROADCASTING Radiolocation	890-942 FIXED MOBILE5.317A	
Radiolocation	5.318 5.325  902-928  FIXED  Amateur  Mobile except aeronautical  mobile 5.325A  Radiolocation  5.150 5.325 5.326		BRM19 BRM20	
5.323	928-942 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A Radiolocation 5.325	5.327		
942-960	942-960	942-960	942-960	
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.317A BROADCASTING 5.322 5.323	FIXED MOBILE 5.317A	FIXED MOBILE 5.317A BROADCASTING	MOBILE 5.317A BRM20	
960-1 164	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.327A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328 5.A25		960-1164 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.327A 5.A25 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION5.328	
1 164-1 215	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.328A		1 164-1 215 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.328 RADIONAVIGATION- SATELLITE(space-to-earth) (space-to-space) 5.328B 5.328A	
1 215-1 240	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATI RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATEL	ELLITE (active)  LITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-	1 215-1 240 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (active)	
space)	5.328B 5.329 5.329A  SPACE RESEARCH (active)  5.330 5.331 5.332		RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)(space-to-space)5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active)  BRM4 S5.330 S5.331 5.332	

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
1 240-1 300	RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-		1 240-1 300 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (active)	
space)	5.328B 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active) Amateur 5.282 5.330 5.331 5.332 5.335 5.335A		RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION- SATELLITE (space-to- earth)(space-to-space)5.328 5.329 5.329A SPACE RESEARCH (active) Amateur BRM4 S5.330 S5.331 5.332 5.335A	

- **5.324** Not used.
- **5.327A** The use of the frequency band 960-1 164 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service is limited to systems that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **417 (Rev.WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)
- **5.328** The use of the band 960-1 215 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved on a worldwide basis for the operation and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based facilities. (WRC-2000)
- **5.A25** The frequency band 1 087.7-1 092.3 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile- satellite (R) service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis, limited to the space station reception of Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS-B) emissions from aircraft transmitters that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Stations operating in the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service shall not claim protection from stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service. Resolution **COM4/2 (WRC-15)** shall apply. (WRC-15)
- **5.328A** Stations in the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 164-1 215 MHz shall operate in accordance with the provisions of Resolution **609** (**Rev.WRC-07**) and shall not claim protection from stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 960-1 215 MHz. No. **5.43A** does not apply. The provisions of No. **21.18** shall apply. (WRC-07)
- **5.328B** The use of the bands 1 164-1 300 MHz, 1 559-1 610 MHz and 5 010-5 030 MHz by systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service for which complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, is received by the Radiocommunication Bureau after 1 January 2005 is subject to the application of the provisions of Nos. **9.12, 9.12A** and **9.13**. Resolution **610 (WRC-03)** shall also apply; however, in the case of radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) networks and systems, Resolution 610 (WRC-03) shall only apply to transmitting space stations. In accordance with No. **5.329A**, for systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) in the bands 1 215-1 300 MHz and 1 559-1 610 MHz, the provisions of Nos. **9.7, 9.12, 9.12A** and **9.13** shall only apply with respect to other systems and networks in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space). (WRC-07)
- **5.329** Use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 215-1 300 MHz shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to, and no protection is claimed from, the radionavigation service authorized under No. **5.331**. Furthermore, the use of the radionavigation-satellite service in the band 1 215-1 300 MHz shall be subject to the condition that no harmful interference is caused to the radiolocation service. No. **5.43** shall not apply in respect of the radiolocation service. Resolution **608** (WRC-03) shall apply. (WRC-03)
- **5.329A** Use of systems in the radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-space) operating in the bands 1 215-1 300 MHz and 1 559-1 610 MHz is not intended to provide safety service applications, and shall not impose any additional constraints on radionavigation-satellite service (space-to-Earth) systems or on other services operating in accordance with the Table of Frequency Allocations. (WRC-07)
- **5.330** Additional allocation: in Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Cameroon, China, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guyana, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Nepal, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Chad, Togo and Yemen, the band 1 215-1 300 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)
- **5.331** Additional allocation: in Algeria, Germany, Saudi Arabia, Australia, Austria, Bahrain, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Brazil, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cameroon, China, Korea (Rep. of), Croatia, Denmark, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Estonia, the Russian Federation, Finland, France, Ghana, Greece, Guinea, Equatorial Guinea, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Ireland, Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, The Former Yugoslav

Republic of Macedonia, Lesotho, Latvia, Lebanon, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Madagascar, Mali, Mauritania, Montenegro, Nigeria, Norway, Oman, Pakistan, the Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, the United Kingdom, Serbia, Slovenia, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Sri Lanka, South Africa, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, Togo, Turkey, Venezuela and Viet Nam, the band 1 215-1 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service on a primary basis. In Canada and the United States, the band 1 240-1 300 MHz is also allocated to the radionavigation service, and use of the radionavigation service shall be limited to the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-12)

**5.332** In the band 1 215-1 260 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause harmful interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the radiolocation service, the radionavigation-satellite service and other services allocated on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

**5.333** (SUP - WRC-97)

**5.335A** In the band 1 260-1 300 MHz, active spaceborne sensors in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services shall not cause harmful interference to, claim protection from, or otherwise impose constraints on operation or development of the radiolocation service and other services allocated by footnotes on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

1 300-1 525 MHz

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
1 300-1 350	RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.149 5.337A		1 300-1 350 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.337 RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) BRM4 5.149 5.337A	
1 350-1 400	1 350-1 400		1 350-1 400	
FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION 5.338A		RADIOLOCATION 5.338A	
5.149 5.338 5.338A 5.339	5.149 5.334 5.339		BRM4 5.1495.339	
1 400-1 427	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATEI RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	.LITE (passive)	1 400-1 427 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) S5.340 5.3.41	
1 427-1 429	SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to FIXED MOBILE except aeronau 5.R1a 5.R2a ADD 5.R3g 5.338A 5.341	itical mobile	1 427-1 429 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile5.R3g 5.338A 5.341	
1 429-1 452	1 429-1 452		1 429-1 452	
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.R1a	FIXED MOBILE 5.343 5.R2a 5.R3	g	FIXED MOBILE 5.R3g	
5.338A 5.341 5.342	5.338A 5.341		5.338A 5.341	
1 452-1 492 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.R1b BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.341 5.342 5.345	FIXED  Ppt aeronautical MOBILE 5.343 5.R3h 5.R2a  1b BROADCASTING  ING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B  ING-SATELLITE		1 452-1 492 FIXED MOBILE 5.R3h BROADCASTING BROADCASTING- SATELLITE5.208B  BRM4 5.341 5.345	

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
1 492-1 518	1 492-1 518	1 492-1 518	1 492-1 518
FIXED	FIXED	FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.R1a	MOBILE 5.343 5.R2a	MOBILE 5.R3g	MOBILE 5.R3g
5.341 5.342	5.341 5.344	5.341	
1 518-1 525 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A	1 518-1 525 FIXED MOBILE 5.343 MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A	1 518-1 525 FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A	1518-1525 FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-earth) 5.348 5.348A 5.348B 5.351A
5.341 5.342	5.341 5.344	5.341	BRM4 5.341

**5.336** Not used.

**5.337** The use of the bands 1 300-1 350 MHz, 2 700-2 900 MHz and 9 000-9 200 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is restricted to ground-based radars and to associated airborne transponders which transmit only on frequencies in these bands and only when actuated by radars operating in the same band.

**5.337A** The use of the band 1 300-1 350 MHz by earth stations in the radionavigation-satellite service and by stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor constrain the operation and development of, the aeronautical-radionavigation service. (WRC-2000)

**5.338A** In the bands 1 350-1 400 MHz, 1 427-1 452 MHz, 22.55-23.55 GHz, 30-31.3 GHz, 49.7-50.2 GHz, 50.4-50.9 GHz, 51.4-52.6 GHz, 81-86 GHz and 92-94 GHz, Resolution **750 (Rev.WRC-15)** applies. (WRC-15)

**5.339** The bands 1 370-1 400 MHz, 2 640-2 655 MHz, 4 950-4 990 MHz and 15.20-15.35 GHz are also allocated to the space research (passive) and Earth exploration-satellite (passive) services on a secondary basis.

**5.339A** (SUP - WRC-07)

200-209 GHz.

**5.340** All emissions are prohibited in the following bands:

1 400-1 427 MHz. 2 690-2 700 MHz. except those provided for by No. 5.422, 10.68-10.7 GHz, except those provided for by No. 5.483, 15.35-15.4 GHz, except those provided for by No. 5.511, 23.6-24 GHz. 31.3-31.5 GHz, 31.5-31.8 GHz, in Region 2, 48.94-49.04 GHz. from airborne stations 50.2-50.4 GHz\*, 52.6-54.25 GHz, 86-92 GHz, 100-102 GHz. 109.5-111.8 GHz, 114.25-116 GHz, 148.5-151.5 GHz, 164-167 GHz. 182-185 GHz, 190-191.8 GHz,

**5.340.1** The allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) and the space research service (passive) in the band 50.2-50.4 GHz should not impose undue constraints on the use of the adjacent bands by the primary allocated services in those bands. (WRC-97)

226-231.5 GHz,

250-252 GHz. (WRC-03)

**5.341** In the bands 1 400-1 727 MHz, 101-120 GHz and 197-220 GHz, passive research is being conducted by some countries in a programme for the search for intentional emissions of extraterrestrial origin.

**5.R3g** The frequency bands 1 427-1 452 MHz and 1 492-1 518 MHz are identified for use by administrations in Region 3 wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223** (**Rev.WRC-15**). The use of these frequency bands by the above administrations for the implementation of IMT in the frequency bands 1 429-1 452 MHz and 1 492-1 518 MHz is subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 from countries using stations of the aeronautical mobile service. This identification does not preclude the use of these frequency bands by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

**5.R3h** The frequency band 1 452-1 492 MHz is identified for use by administrations in Region 3 wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223** (**Rev.WRC-15**) and Resolution **COM4/8** (**WRC-15**). The use of this frequency band by the above administrations for the implementation of IMT is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** from countries using stations of the aeronautical mobile service. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)

**5.345** Use of the band 1 452-1 492 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service, and by the broadcasting service, is limited to digital audio broadcasting and is subject to the provisions of Resolution **528 (WARC-92)**\*.

**5.346** Not used.

**5.347** (SUP - WRC-07)

**5.347A**\*\* (SUP - WRC-07)

**5.348** The use of the band 1 518-1 525 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from the stations in the fixed service. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

**5.348A** In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz, the coordination threshold in terms of the power flux-density levels at the surface of the Earth in application of No. **9.11A** for space stations in the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) service, with respect to the land mobile service use for specialized mobile radios or used in conjunction with public switched telecommunication networks (PSTN) operating within the territory of Japan, shall be –150 dB(W/m²) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival, instead of those given in Table 5-2 of Appendix **5**. In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from stations in the mobile service in the territory of Japan. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

**5.348B** In the band 1 518-1 525 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from aeronautical mobile telemetry stations in the mobile service in the territory of the United States (see Nos. **5.343** and **5.344**) and in the countries listed in No. **5.342**. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)

**5.348C** (SUP - WRC-07)

1 525-1 610 MHz

1 525-1 0 10 MINZ			
	Allocatio	n to services	
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
1 525-1 530 SPACE OPERATION	<b>1 525-1 530</b> SPACE OPERATION	<b>1 525-1 530</b> SPACE OPERATION	<b>1 525-1 530</b> FIXED
(space-to-Earth) FIXED	(space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE	(space-to-Earth) FIXED	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to- Earth) 5.208B 5.351A
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B	(space-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.208B	SPACE OPERATION (space-to-earth)
5.351A Earth exploration-satellite	Earth exploration-satellite Fixed	5.351A Earth exploration-satellite	Earth exploration-satellite Mobile
Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.349 5.341 5.342 5.350 5.351	Mobile 5.343	Mobile 5.349	Modific
5.352A 5.354	5.341 5.351 5.354	5.341 5.351 5.352A 5.354	5.341 5.351 5.352A S5.354

<sup>\*</sup> Note by the Secretariat: This Resolution was revised by WRC-03.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Note by the Secretariat: This provision has been modified by WRC-07, and subsequently renumbered No. **5.208B** in order to preserve the sequential order.

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
1 530-1 535	1 530-1 535		1 530-1 535
SPACE OPERATION	SPACE OPERATION (spa		SPACE OPERATION (space-to-
(space-to-Earth)	•	ce-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A	Earth)
MOBILE-SATELLITE	5.353A		MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-
(space-to-Earth) 5.208B	Earth exploration-satell	ite	Earth)5.208B 5.351A 5.353A
5.351A 5.353A	Fixed		Earth exploration-satellite
Earth exploration-satellite	Mobile 5.343		Fixed
Fixed			Mobile
Mobile except aeronautical			
mobile			
5.341 5.342 5.351 5.354	5.341 5.351 5.354		BRM4 5.341 5.351 S5.354
1 535-1 559	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space	-to-Earth) 5.208B 5.351A	1 535-1 559
	5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354	4 5.355 5.356 5.357 5.357A	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-
5.359 5.362A			Earth)5.208B 5.351A
			5.341 5.351 5.353A S5.354
			5.356 5.357
1 559-1 610	AERONAUTICAL RADIONA		1 559-1 610
	RADIONAVIGATION-SATE	LLITE (space-to-Earth) (space-to-	AERONAUTICAL
	space)		RADIONAVIGATION
	5.208B 5.328B 5.329A		RADIONAVIGATION-
	5.341 5.362B 5.362C		SATELLITE
			(space-to-Earth) (space-to-
			space)5.208B 5.328B 5.329A
			BRM4

**5.351** The bands 1 525-1 544 MHz, 1 545-1 559 MHz, 1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz and 1 646.5-1 660.5 MHz shall not be used for feeder links of any service. In exceptional circumstances, however, an earth station at a specified fixed point in any of the mobile-satellite services may be authorized by an administration to communicate via space stations using these bands.

**5.351A** For the use of the bands 1 518-1 544 MHz, 1 545-1 559 MHz, 1 610-1 645.5 MHz, 1 646.5-1 660.5 MHz, 1 668-1 675 MHz, 1 980-2 010 MHz, 2 170-2 200 MHz, 2 483.5-2 520 MHz and 2 670-2 690 MHz by the mobile-satellite service, see Resolutions **212 (Rev.WRC-07)** and **225 (Rev.WRC-07)**\*. (WRC-07)

**5.352** (SUP - WRC-97)

**5.353** (SUP - WRC-97)

**5.353A** In applying the procedures of Section II of Article **9** to the mobile-satellite service in the bands 1 530-1 544 MHz and 1 626.5-1 645.5 MHz, priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements for distress, urgency and safety communications of the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS). Maritime mobile-satellite distress, urgency and safety communications shall have priority access and immediate availability over all other mobile satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, distress, urgency and safety communications of the GMDSS. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (The provisions of Resolution **222 (WRC-2000)**\* shall apply.) (WRC-2000)

**5.354** The use of the bands 1 525-1 559 MHz and 1 626.5-1 660.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite services is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.

**5.356** The use of the band 1 544-1 545 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to distress and safety communications (see Article 31).

**5.357** Transmissions in the band 1 545-1 555 MHz from terrestrial aeronautical stations directly to aircraft stations, or between aircraft stations, in the aeronautical mobile (R) service are also authorized when such transmissions are used to extend or supplement the satellite-to-aircraft links.

**5.357A** In applying the procedures of Section II of Article **9** to the mobile-satellite service in the frequency bands 1 545-1 555 MHz and 1 646.5-1 656.5 MHz, priority shall be given to accommodating the spectrum requirements of the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service providing transmission of messages with priority 1 to 6 in Article **44**. Aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article **44** shall have priority access and

<sup>\*</sup> *Note by the Secretariat:* This Resolution was revised by WRC-12.

*Note by the Secretariat:* This Resolution was revised by WRC-07 and WRC-12.

immediate availability, by pre-emption if necessary, over all other mobile-satellite communications operating within a network. Mobile-satellite systems shall not cause unacceptable interference to, or claim protection from, aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service communications with priority 1 to 6 in Article 44. Account shall be taken of the priority of safety-related communications in the other mobile-satellite services. (The provisions of Resolution 222 (Rev.WRC-12) shall apply.) (WRC-12)

**5.358** (SUP - WRC-97) **5.360** to 5.362 (SUP - WRC-97)

**5.363** (SUP - WRC-07)

### 1 610-1 660 MHz

1 610-1 660 MHz  Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
1 610-1 610.6 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	1 610-1 610.6  MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A  AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIODETERMINATION- SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	1 610-1 610.6  MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space)	1 610-1 610.6 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space)
5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	5.341 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.370 5.372	5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.372	BRM4 5.341 S5.364 S5.366 5.367 5.368 S5.369 5.372
1 610.6-1 613.8 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION	1 610.6-1 613.8  MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A  RADIO ASTRONOMY AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIODETERMINATION- SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	1 610.6-1 613.8  MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A  RADIO ASTRONOMY AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space)	1 610.6-1 613.8  MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)5.351A  RADIO ASTRONOMY  AERONAUTICAL  RADIONAVIGATION  Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space)
5.149 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	5.149 5.341 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.370 5.372	5.149 5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.372	5.149 5.341 BRM4 S5.364 S5.366 5.367 5.368 S5.369 5.372
1 613.8-1 626.5 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Mobile-satellite (space-to- Earth) 5.208B	1 613.8-1 626.5  MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION RADIODETERMINATION- SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B	1 613.8-1 626.5  MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A  AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.208B Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space)	1 613.8-1 626.5 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) Radiodetermination-satellite (Earth-to-space)
5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.371 5.372	5.341 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.370 5.372	5.341 5.355 5.359 5.364 5.365 5.366 5.367 5.368 5.369 5.372	BRM4 5.341 S5.364 S5.365 S5.366 5.367 5.368 S5.369 5.372
1 626.5-1 660	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-t 5.341 5.351 5.353A 5.354 5.374 5.375 5.376	o-space) 5.351A 5.355 5.357A 5.359 5.362A	1 626.5-1 660 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A BRM4 5.341 5.351 5.353 5.353A \$5.354 5.357A 5.375 5.376

- 5.364 The use of the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and by the radiodetermination-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is subject to coordination under No. 9.11A. A mobile earth station operating in either of the services in this band shall not produce a peak e.i.r.p. density in excess of -15 dB(W/4 kHz) in the part of the band used by systems operating in accordance with the provisions of No. 5.366 (to which No. 4.10 applies), unless otherwise agreed by the affected administrations. In the part of the band where such systems are not operating, the mean e.i.r.p. density of a mobile earth station shall not exceed –3 dB(W/4 kHz). Stations of the mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from stations in the aeronautical radionavigation service, stations operating in accordance with the provisions of No. 5.366 and stations in the fixed service operating in accordance with the provisions of No. 5.359. Administrations responsible for the coordination of mobile-satellite networks shall make all practicable efforts to ensure protection of stations operating in accordance with the provisions of No. 5.366.
- **5.365** The use of the band 1 613.8-1 626.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.
- **5.366** The band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz is reserved on a worldwide basis for the use and development of airborne electronic aids to air navigation and any directly associated ground-based or satellite-borne facilities. Such satellite use is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.
- **5.367** Additional allocation: The frequency band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. (WRC-12)
- **5.368** With respect to the radiodetermination-satellite and mobile-satellite services the provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply in the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz, with the exception of the aeronautical radionavigation-satellite service.
- **5.369** Different category of service: in Angola, Australia, China, Eritrea, Ethiopia, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Lebanon, Liberia, Madagascar, Mali, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Sudan, South Sudan, Togo and Zambia, the allocation of the band 1 610-1 626.5 MHz to the radiodetermination-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**), subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** from countries not listed in this provision. (WRC-12)
- **5.372** Harmful interference shall not be caused to stations of the radio astronomy service using the band 1 610.6-1 613.8 MHz by stations of the radiodetermination-satellite and mobile-satellite services (No. **29.13** applies).
- **5.373** Not used.
- **5.373A** (SUP WRC-97)
- **5.374** Mobile earth stations in the mobile-satellite service operating in the bands 1 631.5-1 634.5 MHz and 1 656.5-1 660 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the fixed service operating in the countries listed in No. **5.359**. (WRC-97)
- **5.375** The use of the band 1 645.5-1 646.5 MHz by the mobile-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and for intersatellite links is limited to distress and safety communications (see Article **31**).
- **5.376** Transmissions in the band 1 646.5-1 656.5 MHz from aircraft stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service directly to terrestrial aeronautical stations, or between aircraft stations, are also authorized when such transmissions are used to extend or supplement the aircraft-to-satellite links.

#### 1660-1710 MHz

	Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar		
1 660-1 660.5	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341 5.351 5.354 5.362A 5.376A		1 660-1 660.5 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.351A RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341 5.351 S5.354 5.376A		
1 660.5-1 668	RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A		1 660.5-1 668 RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A		

	Allocation	to services	
Region 1	Region 2	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
1 668-1 668.4	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-t 5.379C RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautica 5.149 5.341 5.379 5.379A	1668-1668.4 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	
1 668.4-1 670	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED MOBILE except aeronautica MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-t 5.379C RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.341 5.379D 5.379	o-space) 5.351A 5.379B	5.149 5.3415.379 5.379A  1 668.4-1 670  METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED  MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.149 5.341
1 670-1 675	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SATELL MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-t 5.341 5.379D 5.379E 5.38	1 670-1 675 FIXED MOBILE METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE(Earth-to- space)5.351A 5.379B 5.341 5.380A	
1 675-1 690	1 675-1 690 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.341		
1 690-1 700 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	1 690-1 700 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL-SATE	1 690-1 700  METEOROLOGICAL AIDS METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	
5.289 5.341 5.382	5.289 5.341 5.381		5.289 5.341 5.381
1 700-1 710 FIXED METEOROLOGICAL-SAT MOBILE except aeronau		1 700-1 710 FIXED METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	1 700-1 710 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)
5.289 5.341		5.289 5.341 5.384	

- **5.376A** Mobile earth stations operating in the band 1 660-1 660.5 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the radio astronomy service. (WRC-97)
- **5.377** (SUP WRC-03)
- **5.378** Not used.
- **5.379** Additional allocation: in Bangladesh, India, Indonesia, Nigeria and Pakistan, the band 1 660.5-1 668.4 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological aids service on a secondary basis.
- **5.379A** Administrations are urged to give all practicable protection in the band 1 660.5-1 668.4 MHz for future research in radio astronomy, particularly by eliminating air-to-ground transmissions in the meteorological aids service in the band 1 664.4-1 668.4 MHz as soon as practicable.
- **5.379B** The use of the band 1 668-1 675 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. In the band 1 668-1 668.4 MHz, Resolution **904 (WRC-07)** shall apply. (WRC-07)
- **5.379C** In order to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 1 668-1 670 MHz, the aggregate power flux-density values produced by mobile earth stations in a network of the mobile-satellite service operating in this band shall not exceed  $-181 \, \mathrm{dB}(\mathrm{W/m^2})$  in 10 MHz and  $-194 \, \mathrm{dB}(\mathrm{W/m^2})$  in any 20 kHz at any radio astronomy station recorded in the Master International Frequency Register, for more than 2% of integration periods of 2 000 s. (WRC-03)
- **5.379D** For sharing of the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz between the mobile-satellite service and the fixed and mobile services, Resolution **744 (Rev.WRC-07)** shall apply. (WRC-07)
- **5.379E** In the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to stations in the meteorological aids service in China, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan and Uzbekistan. In the band 1 668.4-1 675 MHz, administrations are urged not to implement new systems in the meteorological aids service and are encouraged to migrate existing meteorological aids service operations to other bands as soon as practicable. (WRC-03)
- **5.380** (SUP WRC-07)
- **5.380A** In the band 1 670-1 675 MHz, stations in the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor constrain the development of, existing earth stations in the meteorological-satellite service notified before 1 January 2004. Any new assignment to these earth stations in this band shall also be protected from harmful interference from stations in the mobile-satellite service. (WRC-07)
- **5.381** Additional allocation: in Afghanistan, Cuba, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of) and Pakistan, the band 1 690-1 700 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)
- **5.383** Not used.
- **5.384** Additional allocation: in India, Indonesia and Japan, the band 1 700-1 710 MHz is also allocated to the space research service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. (WRC-97)

#### 1 710-2 170 MHz

	1 / 10-	2 1 / U MIHZ			
	Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar		
1 710-1 930	FIXED MOBILE 5.384A 5.388A : 5.149 5.341 5.385 5.386		1710-1930 FIXED MOBILE5.384A 5.388A 5.388B BRM22 BRM23 BRM24 5.149 5.341 5.385 5.386 S5.388		
<b>1 930-1 970</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B	1 930-1 970 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)	<b>1 930-1 970</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B	1 930-1 980 FIXED MOBILE5.388A 5.388B		
5.388	5.388	5.388			
1 970-1 980	FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388		S5.388 BRM24		
1 980-2 010	FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth 5.388 5.389A 5.389B 5.3		1 980-2 010 FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)5.351A S5.388 S5.389A.		

	Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar		
<b>2 010-2 025</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B	2 010-2 025 FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	<b>2 010-2 025</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B	<b>2 010-2 025</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B		
5.388	5.388 5.389C 5.389E	5.388	\$5.388		
SPACE OPERATION (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) FIXED MOBILE 5.391 SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) (space-to-space) 5.392			2 025-2 110 FIXED MOBILE EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)		
2 110-2 120	FIXED		BRM25 S5.391		
2 110-2 120	2 110-2 170 FIXED MOBILE				
<b>2 120-2 160</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B  5.388	2 120-2 160 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B Mobile-satellite (space-to- Earth) 5.388	2 120-2 160 FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B 5.388			
<b>2 160-2 170</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B	2 160-2 170 FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	<b>2 160-2 170</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.388A 5.388B			
5.388	5.388 5.389C 5.389E	5.388	S5.388 S5.388A BRM24		

- **5.384A** The bands, or portions of the bands, 1 710-1 885 MHz, 2 300-2 400 MHz and 2 500-2 690 MHz, are identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT) in accordance with Resolution **223** (**Rev.WRC-15**)\*. This identification does not preclude the use of these bands by any application of the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-07)
- **5.385** Additional allocation: the band 1 718.8-1 722.2 MHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a secondary basis for spectral line observations. (WRC-2000)
- **5.386** Additional allocation: the band 1 750-1 850 MHz is also allocated to the space operation (Earth-to-space) and space research (Earth-to-space) services in Region 2, in Australia, Guam, India, Indonesia and Japan on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, having particular regard to troposcatter systems. (WRC-03)
- **5.388** The bands 1 885-2 025 MHz and 2 110-2 200 MHz are intended for use, on a worldwide basis, by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). Such use does not preclude the use of these bands by other services to which they are allocated. The bands should be made available for IMT in accordance with Resolution **212** (**Rev.WRC-15**) (See also Resolution **223** (**Rev.WRC-15**)\*). (WRC-12)
- **5.388A** In Regions 1 and 3, the bands 1 885-1 980 MHz, 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 110-2 170 MHz and, in Region 2, the bands 1 885-1 980 MHz and 2 110-2 160 MHz may be used by high altitude platform stations as base stations to provide International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT), in accordance with Resolution **221 (Rev.WRC-07)**. Their use by IMT applications using high altitude platform stations as base stations does not preclude the use of these bands by any station in the services to which they are allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-12)
- **5.388B** In Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Comoros, Côte d'Ivoire, China, Cuba, Djibouti, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Gabon, Ghana, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Israel, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Libya, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic,

\_

Note by the Secretariat: This Resolution was revised by WRC-12.

Senegal, Singapore, Sudan, South Sudan, Tanzania, Chad, Togo, Tunisia, Yemen, Zambia and Zimbabwe, for the purpose of protecting fixed and mobile services, including IMT mobile stations, in their territories from co-channel interference, a high altitude platform station (HAPS) operating as an IMT base station in neighbouring countries, in the bands referred to in No. **5.388A**, shall not exceed a co-channel power flux-density of  $-127 \, \text{dB(W/(m^2 \cdot \text{MHz}))}$  at the Earth's surface outside a country's borders unless explicit agreement of the affected administration is provided at the time of the notification of HAPS. (WRC-12)

- **5.389** Not used.
- **5.389A** The use of the bands 1 980-2 010 MHz and 2 170-2 200 MHz by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A** and to the provisions of Resolution **716 (Rev.WRC-2000)**\*. (WRC-07)
- **5.389B** The use of the band 1 980-1 990 MHz by the mobile-satellite service shall not cause harmful interference to or constrain the development of the fixed and mobile services in Argentina, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Ecuador, the United States, Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Peru, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, Uruguay and Venezuela.
- **5.389C** The use of the bands 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 160-2 170 MHz in Region 2 by the mobile-satellite service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A** and to the provisions of Resolution **716 (Rev.WRC-2000)**\*. (WRC-07)
- **5.389D** (SUP WRC-03)
- **5.389E** The use of the bands 2 010-2 025 MHz and 2 160-2 170 MHz by the mobile-satellite service in Region 2 shall not cause harmful interference to or constrain the development of the fixed and mobile services in Regions 1 and 3.
- 5.390 (SUP WRC-07)
- **5.391** In making assignments to the mobile service in the bands 2 025-2 110 MHz and 2 200-2 290 MHz, administrations shall not introduce high-density mobile systems, as described in Recommendation ITU-R SA.1154, and shall take that Recommendation into account for the introduction of any other type of mobile system. (WRC-97)
- **5.392** Administrations are urged to take all practicable measures to ensure that space-to-space transmissions between two or more non-geostationary satellites, in the space research, space operations and Earth exploration-satellite services in the bands 2 025-2 110 MHz and 2 200-2 290 MHz, shall not impose any constraints on Earth-to-space, space-to-Earth and other space-to-space transmissions of those services and in those bands between geostationary and non-geostationary satellites.

**5.392A** (SUP - WRC-07)

### 2 170-2520 MHz

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
2 170-2 200	FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-1 5.388 5.389A 5.389F	to-Earth) 5.351A	2 170-2 200 FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to- Earth) S5.388 S5.389A S5.351A	
<b>2 200-2 290</b> to-space)	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATE FIXED MOBILE 5.391	MOBILE 5.391 SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) (space-to-space)		
2 290-2 300	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautica SPACE RESEARCH (deep sp		2 290-2 300 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	
FIXED MOBILE 5.384A Amateur Radiolocation 5.150 5.282 5.395	2 300-2 450 FIXED MOBILE 5.384A RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.150 5.282 5.393 5.394	5.396	2 300-2 450 FIXED MOBILE 5.384A RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.150 S5.393 S5.396	

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
2 450-2 483.5 FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation 5.150 5.397	2 450-2 483.5 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION 5.150		2 450-2 483.5 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION BRM26 5.150
2 483.5-2 500  FIXED  MOBILE  MOBILE-SATELLITE  (space-to-Earth) 5.351A  RADIODETERMINATION- SATELLITE  (space-to-Earth) 5.398  Radiolocation 5.398A  5.150 5.399 5.401 5.402	2 483.5-2 500  FIXED  MOBILE  MOBILE-SATELLITE  (space-to-Earth) 5.351A  RADIOLOCATION  RADIODETERMINATION-  SATELLITE  (space-to-Earth) 5.398  5.150 5.402	2 483.5-2 500  FIXED  MOBILE  MOBILE-SATELLITE  (space-to-Earth) 5.351A  RADIOLOCATION  RADIODETERMINATION- SATELLITE  (space-to-Earth) 5.398  5.150 5.401 5.402	2 483.5-2 500 FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)  BRM26 S5.351A S5.402 5.150
2 500-2 520 FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A 5.405 5.412	2 500-2 520 FIXED 5.410 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to- Earth) 5.415 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A	2 500-2 520 FIXED 5.410 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.415 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.351A 5.407 5.414 5.414A 5.404 5.415A	2 500-2 520 FIXED 5.410 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.384A FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BRM22 BRM27

**5.396** Space stations of the broadcasting-satellite service in the band 2 310-2 360 MHz operating in accordance with No. **5.393** that may affect the services to which this band is allocated in other countries shall be coordinated and notified in accordance with Resolution **33** (**Rev.WRC-97**)\*. Complementary terrestrial broadcasting stations shall be subject to bilateral coordination with neighbouring countries prior to their bringing into use.

**5.397** (SUP - WRC-12)

**5.398** In respect of the radiodetermination-satellite service in the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz, the provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply.

**5.399** Except for cases referred to in No. **5.401**, stations of the radiodetermination-satellite service operating in the frequency band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz for which notification information is received by the Bureau after 17 February 2012, and the service area of which includes Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, the Russian Federation, Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Kyrgyzstan, Tajikistan and Ukraine, shall not cause harmful interference to, and shall not claim protection from stations of the radiolocation service operating in these countries in accordance with No. **5.398A**. (WRC-12)

**5.400** (SUP - WRC-12)

**5.401** In Angola, Australia, Bangladesh, Burundi, China, Eritrea, Ethiopia, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Lebanon, Liberia, Libya, Madagascar, Mali, Pakistan, Papua New Guinea, Syrian Arab Republic, Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Sudan, Swaziland, Togo and Zambia, the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz was already allocated on a primary basis to the radiodetermination-satellite service before WRC-12, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** from countries not listed in this provision. Systems in the radiodetermination-satellite service for which complete coordination information has been received by the Radiocommunication Bureau before 18 February 2012 will retain their regulatory status, as of the date of receipt of the coordination request information. (WRC-15)

**5.402** The use of the band 2 483.5-2 500 MHz by the mobile-satellite and the radiodetermination-satellite services is subject to the coordination under No. **9.11A**. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to prevent harmful interference to the radio astronomy service from emissions in the 2 483.5-2 500 MHz band, especially those caused by second-harmonic radiation that would fall into the 4 990-5 000 MHz band allocated to the radio astronomy service worldwide.

54

<sup>\*</sup> Note by the Secretariat: This Resolution was revised by WRC-03.

- **5.403** Subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, the band 2 520-2 535 MHz may also be used for the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth), except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service for operation limited to within national boundaries. The provisions of No. **9.11A** apply. (WRC-07)
- **5.404** Additional allocation: in India and Iran (Islamic Republic of), the band 2 500-2 516.5 MHz may also be used for the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) for operation limited to within national boundaries, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.
- **5.405** (SUP WRC-12)
- **5.406** Not used.
- **5.407** In the band 2 500-2 520 MHz, the power flux-density at the surface of the Earth from space stations operating in the mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) service shall not exceed  $-152 \, dB(W/(m^2 \times 4 \, kHz))$  in Argentina, unless otherwise agreed by the administrations concerned.
- **5.408** (SUP WRC-2000) **5.409** (SUP WRC-07)
- **5.410** The band 2 500-2 690 MHz may be used for tropospheric scatter systems in Region 1, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. No. **9.21** does not apply to tropospheric scatter links situated entirely outside Region 1. Administrations shall make all practicable efforts to avoid developing new tropospheric scatter systems in this band. When planning new tropospheric scatter radio-relay links in this band, all possible measures shall be taken to avoid directing the antennas of these links towards the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC-12)
- **5.411** (SUP WRC-07)
- **5.413** In the design of systems in the broadcasting-satellite service in the bands between 2 500 MHz and 2 690 MHz, administrations are urged to take all necessary steps to protect the radio astronomy service in the band 2 690-2 700 MHz.
- **5.414** The allocation of the frequency band 2 500-2 520 MHz to the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-07)
- **5.414A** In Japan and India, the use of the bands 2 500-2 520 MHz and 2 520-2 535 MHz, under No. **5.403**, by a satellite network in the mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to operation within national boundaries and subject to the application of No. **9.11A**. The following pfd values shall be used as a threshold for coordination under No. **9.11A**, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, in an area of 1 000 km around the territory of the administration notifying the mobile-satellite service network:

```
-136 dB(W/(m²·MHz)) for 0° ≤ θ ≤ 5°

-136 + 0.55 (θ − 5) dB(W/(m²·MHz)) for 5° < θ ≤ 25°

-125 dB(W/(m²·MHz)) for 25° < θ ≤ 90°
```

where  $\theta$  is the angle of arrival of the incident wave above the horizontal plane, in degrees. Outside this area Table **21-4** of Article **21** shall apply. Furthermore, the coordination thresholds in Table 5-2 of Annex 1 to Appendix **5** of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004), in conjunction with the applicable provisions of Articles **9** and **11** associated with No. **9.11A**, shall apply to systems for which complete notification information has been received by the Radicommunication Bureau by 14 November 2007 and that have been brought into use by that date. (WRC-07)

- **5.415** The use of the bands 2 500-2 690 MHz in Region 2 and 2 500-2 535 MHz and 2 655-2 690 MHz in Region 3 by the fixed-satellite service is limited to national and regional systems, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, giving particular attention to the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 1. (WRC-07)
- **5.415A** Additional allocation: in India and Japan, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**, the band 2 515-2 535 MHz may also be used for the aeronautical mobile-satellite service (space-to-Earth) for operation limited to within their national boundaries. (WRC-2000)

# 2520-2700 MHz

	Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar		
2 520-2 655	2 520-2 655	2 520-2 535	2 520-2 535		
FIXED 5.410	FIXED 5.410	FIXED 5.410	FIXED 5.410		
MOBILE except	FIXED-SATELLITE	FIXED-SATELLITE	MOBILE except aeronautical		
aeronautical	(space-to-Earth) 5.415	(space-to-Earth) 5.415	mobile5.384A		
mobile 5.384A	MOBILE except aeronautical	I	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)		
BROADCASTING-	mobile 5.384A	mobile 5.384A	BROADCASTING-SATELLITE		
SATELLITE	BROADCASTING-	BROADCASTING-			
5.413 5.416	SATELLITE	SATELLITE			
	5.413 5.416	5.413 5.416			
		5.403 5.414A 5.415A	BRM22 BRM27 5.413 S5.416		
		2 535-2 655	2 535-2 655		
		FIXED 5.410	FIXED		
		MOBILE except aeronautical			
		mobile 5.384A	mobile5.384A		
		BROADCASTING-	BROADCASTING-SATELLITE		
		SATELLITE	BNOADCASTING-SATELLITE		
		5.413 5.416			
F 220 F 40F F 412 F 417C	F 220 F 417C F 417D	5.339 5.417A 5.417B	DDM22 DDM27 F 220 F 412 CF 416		
5.339 5.405 5.412 5.417C	5.339 5.417C 5.417D	5.417C 5.417D 5.418	BRM22 BRM27 5.339 5.413 S5.416		
5.417D 5.418B 5.418C	5.418B 5.418C	5.418A 5.418B 5.418C			
2 655-2 670	2 655-2 670	2 655-2 670	2 655-2 670		
FIXED 5.410	FIXED 5.410	FIXED 5.410	FIXED 5.410		
MOBILE except	FIXED-SATELLITE	FIXED-SATELLITE	MOBILE except aeronautical		
aeronautical	(Earth-to-space)	(Earth-to-space) 5.415	mobile5.384A		
mobile 5.384A	(space-to-Earth) 5.415	MOBILE except	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)		
BROADCASTING-	MOBILE except	aeronautical	BROADCASTING-SATELLITE		
SATELLITE	aeronautical	mobile 5.384A			
5.208B 5.413 5.416	mobile 5.384A	BROADCASTING-			
Earth exploration-satellite	BROADCASTING-	SATELLITE 5.208B 5.413			
(passive)	SATELLITE	5.416			
Radio astronomy	5.413 5.416	Earth exploration-satellite			
Space research (passive)	Earth exploration-satellite	(passive)			
	(passive)	Radio astronomy			
	Radio astronomy	Space research (passive)			
	Space research (passive)				
5.149 5.412	5.149 5.208B	5.149 5.420	BRM9 BRM22 BRM27 5.1495.208B		
			5.413 S5.416		
2 670-2 690	2 670-2 690	2 670-2 690	2 670-2 690		
FIXED 5.410	FIXED 5.410	FIXED 5.410	FIXED 5.410		
MOBILE except	FIXED-SATELLITE	FIXED-SATELLITE	MOBILE except aeronautical		
aeronautical mobile	(Earth-to-space)	(Earth-to-space) 5.415	mobile5.384A		
5.384A	(space-to-Earth) 5.208B	MOBILE except	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)		
Earth exploration-satellite	5.415	aeronautical	MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)		
(passive)	MOBILE except	mobile 5.384A	•		
Radio astronomy	aeronautical	MOBILE-SATELLITE			
Space research (passive)	mobile 5.384A	(Earth-to-space) 5.351A			
•	Earth exploration-satellite	5.419			
	(passive)	Earth exploration-satellite			
	Radio astronomy	(passive)			
	Space research (passive)	Radio astronomy			
	,	Space research (passive)			
5.149 5.412	5.149	5.149	BRM9 BRM22 BRM27 5.149		
2 690-2 700	EARTH EXPLORATION-	SATELLITE (passive)	2 690-2 700		
	RADIO ASTRONOMY	de a constant	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE		
	SPACE RESEARCH (pas	sive)	(passive)		
	5.340 5.422	,	RADIO ASTRONOMY		
	<del></del>		SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		
			51 / (CE / (ESE// (Passive))		

5.416 The use of the band 2 520-2 670 MHz by the broadcasting-satellite service is limited to national and regional systems for community reception, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. The provisions of No. 9.19 shall be applied by administrations in this band in their bilateral and multilateral negotiations. (WRC-07)

```
5.417 (SUP-WRC-2000)5.417C (SUP-WRC-15)5.417D (SUP-WRC-15)
```

**5.418** Additional allocation: in Korea (Rep. of), India, Japan and Thailand, the band 2 535-2 655 MHz is also allocated to the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) and complementary terrestrial broadcasting service on a primary basis. Such use is limited to digital audio broadcasting and is subject to the provisions of Resolution **528** (Rev.WRC-15). The provisions of No. **5.416** and Table **21-4** of Article **21**, do not apply to this additional allocation. Use of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) is subject to Resolution **539** (Rev.WRC-15). Geostationary broadcasting-satellite service (sound) systems for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005 are limited to systems intended for national coverage. The power flux-density at the Earth's surface produced by emissions from a geostationary broadcasting satellite service (sound) space station operating in the band 2 630-2 655 MHz, and for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005, shall not exceed the following limits, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation:

```
\begin{array}{lll} -130 & dB(W/(m^2 \cdot MHz)) & \text{for } 0^\circ \le \theta \le 5^\circ \\ -130 + 0.4 \ (\theta - 5) & dB(W/(m^2 \cdot MHz)) & \text{for } 5^\circ < \theta \le 25^\circ \\ -122 & dB(W/(m^2 \cdot MHz)) & \text{for } 25^\circ < \theta \le 90^\circ \end{array}
```

where  $\theta$  is the angle of arrival of the incident wave above the horizontal plane, in degrees. These limits may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. As an exception to the limits above, the pfd value of  $-122 \, \text{dB}(\text{W}/(\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{MHz}))$  shall be used as a threshold for coordination under No. **9.11** in an area of 1 500 km around the territory of the administration notifying the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) system.

In addition, an administration listed in this provision shall not have simultaneously two overlapping frequency assignments, one under this provision and the other under No. **5.416** for systems for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information has been received after 1 June 2005. (WRC-12)

- **5.418A** In certain Region 3 countries listed in No. **5.418**, use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound) for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000, is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.12A**, in respect of geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered to have been received after 2 June 2000, and No. **22.2** does not apply. No. **22.2** shall continue to apply with respect to geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered to have been received before 3 June 2000. (WRC-03)
- **5.418B** Use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. **5.418**, for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000, is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.12**. (WRC-03)
- **5.418C** Use of the band 2 630-2 655 MHz by geostationary-satellite networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, has been received after 2 June 2000 is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.13** with respect to non-geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service (sound), pursuant to No. **5.418** and No. **22.2** does not apply. (WRC-03)
- **5.419** When introducing systems of the mobile-satellite service in the band 2 670-2 690 MHz, administrations shall take all necessary steps to protect the satellite systems operating in this band prior to 3 March 1992. The coordination of mobile-satellite systems in the band shall be in accordance with No. **9.11A**. (WRC-07)
- **5.420** The band 2 655-2 670 MHz may also be used for the mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space), except aeronautical mobile-satellite, service for operation limited to within national boundaries, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The coordination under No. **9.11A** applies. (WRC-07)

```
5.420A (SUP - WRC-07) 5.421 (SUP - WRC-03)
```

## 2 700-4 800 MHz

	Allocation to		
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
2 700-2 900	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGA Radiolocation 5.423 5.424	2 700-2 900 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Radiolocation	
2 900-3 100	RADIOLOCATION 5.424A RADIONAVIGATION 5.426 5.425 5.427		2 900-3 100 RADIONAVIGATION S5.426 Radiolocation
3 100-3 300	RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Space research (active) 5.149 5.428		3 100-3 300 RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite (active) Space research (active) BRM9
3 300-3 400 RADIOLOCATION	3 300-3 400 RADIOLOCATION Amateur Fixed Mobile	3 300-3 400 RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.R3d 5.R3e	3 300-3 400 RADIOLOCATION Amateur 5.R3e
5.149 5.429 5.430 5.R1a 5.R1b  3 400-3 600  FIXED  FIXED-SATELLITE  (space-to-Earth)  MOBILE except  aeronautical mobile  5.430A	5.149 5.B11 5.C11  3 400-3 500  FIXED  FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)  Amateur  MOBILE except  aeronautical mobile  5.431A 5.IMT	5.149 5.429 3 400-3 500 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Amateur Mobile 5.432B Radiolocation 5.433 5.282 5.432 5.432A	BRM9 S5.429  3 400-3 500 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Mobile 5.432B Radiolocation5.433
Radiolocation  5.431	Radiolocation 5.433 5.282 3 500-3 600 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MOD 5.431A ADD 5.IMT Radiolocation 5.433	3 500-3 600 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.433A Radiolocation 5.433	3 500-3 600 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE Except aeronautical mobile MOD 5.433A Radiolocation 5.433
3 600-4 200 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Mobile	3 600-3 700 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile ADD 5.IMT	3 600-3 700 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.433	3 600-3 700 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE(space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation 5.433
	3 700 -4 200 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile		3 700-4 200 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BRM28
4 200-4 400	AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.438 5.A117 5.439 5.440 5.B117		4 200-4 400 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.A117 S5.438 S5.439 5.B117

	Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar		
<b>4 400-4 500</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.440A			4 400-4 500 FIXED MOBILE		
4 500-4 800	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE 5.440A		4 500-4 800 FIXED MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441		

- **5.423** In the band 2 700-2 900 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorized to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the aeronautical radionavigation service.
- 5.424A In the band 2 900-3 100 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the radionavigation service. (WRC-03)
- **5.425** In the band 2 900-3 100 MHz, the use of the shipborne interrogator-transponder (SIT) system shall be confined to the sub-band 2 930 -2 950 MHz
- **5.426** The use of the band 2 900-3 100 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to ground-based radars.
- **5.R3e** In the following countries in Region 3: Cambodia, India, Lao P.D.R., Pakistan, Philippines and Viet Nam, the use of the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is identified for the implementation of International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **223 (Rev.WRC-15)**. The use of the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz by IMT stations in the mobile service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, systems in the radiolocation service. Before an administration brings into use a base or mobile station of an IMT system in this frequency band, it shall seek agreement under No. **9.21** with neighbouring countries to protect the radiolocation service. This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. (WRC-15)
- **5.427** In the bands 2 900-3 100 MHz and 9 300-9 500 MHz, the response from radar transponders shall not be capable of being confused with the response from radar beacons (racons) and shall not cause interference to ship or aeronautical radars in the radionavigation service, having regard, however, to No. **4.9**.
- **5.429** Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Benin, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sudan and Yemen, the frequency band 3 300-3 400 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. The countries bordering the Mediterranean shall not claim protection for their fixed and mobile services from the radiolocation service. (WRC-15)

## MOD

- Different category of service: in Australia Bangladesh, China, French overseas communities of Region 3, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), New Zealand, Phillipines and Singapore, the band 3 400-3 500 MHz is allocated to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21 with other administrations and is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. At the stage of coordination the provisions of Nos. 9.17 and 9.18 also apply. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service in this band it shall ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed -154.5 dB(W/(m² · 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station) with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the band 3 400-3 500 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table 21-4 of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). This allocation is effective from 17 November 2010. (WRC-15)
- **5.433** In Regions 2 and 3, in the band 3 400-3 600 MHz the radiolocation service is allocated on a primary basis. However, all administrations operating radiolocation systems in this band are urged to cease operations by 1985.

Thereafter, administrations shall take all practicable steps to protect the fixed-satellite service and coordination requirements shall not be imposed on the fixed-satellite service.

#### MOD

5.433A In Australia, Bangladesh, China, French overseas communities of Region 3, Korea (Rep. of), India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, New Zealand and Pakistan, and Philippines the band 3 500-3 600 MHz is identified for International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. At the stage of coordination the provisions of Nos. 9.17 and 9.18 also apply. Before an administration brings into use a (base or mobile) station of the mobile service in this band it shall ensure that the power flux-density (pfd) produced at 3 m above ground does not exceed –154.5 dB(W/(m² · 4 kHz)) for more than 20% of time at the border of the territory of any other administration. This limit may be exceeded on the territory of any country whose administration has so agreed. In order to ensure that the pfd limit at the border of the territory of any other administration is met, the calculations and verification shall be made, taking into account all relevant information, with the mutual agreement of both administrations (the administration responsible for the terrestrial station and the administration responsible for the earth station), with the assistance of the Bureau if so requested. In case of disagreement, the calculation and verification of the pfd shall be made by the Bureau, taking into account the information referred to above. Stations of the mobile service in the band 3 500-3 600 MHz shall not claim more protection from space stations than that provided in Table 21-4 of the Radio Regulations (Edition of 2004). (WRC-15)

- **5.434** (SUP WRC-97)
- **5.435** In Japan, in the band 3 620-3 700 MHz, the radiolocation service is excluded.
- **5.436** Not used.
- **5.437** (SUP WRC-2000)
- **5.438** Use of the band 4 200-4 400 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is reserved exclusively for radio altimeters installed on board aircraft and for the associated transponders on the ground. However, passive sensing in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services may be authorized in this band on a secondary basis (no protection is provided by the radio altimeters). (WRC-15)
- **5.A117** Use of the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz by stations in the aeronautical mobile (R) service is reserved exclusively for wireless avionics intra-communication systems that operate in accordance with recognized international aeronautical standards. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **COM4/1 (WRC-15)**.(WRC-15)

### ADD

- **5.B117** Passive sensing in the Earth exploration-satellite and space research services may be authorized in the frequency band 4 200-4 400 MHz on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)
- **5.440** The standard frequency and time signal-satellite service may be authorized to use the frequency 4 202 MHz for space-to-Earth transmissions and the frequency 6 427 MHz for Earth-to-space transmissions. Such transmissions shall be confined within the limits of  $\pm$  2 MHz of these frequencies, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.
- 5.441 The use of the bands 4 500-4 800 MHz (space-to-Earth), 6 725-7 025 MHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of Appendix 30B. The use of the bands 10.7-10.95 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.2-11.45 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 12.75-13.25 GHz (Earth-to-space) by geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall be in accordance with the provisions of Appendix 30B. The use of the bands 10.7-10.95 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.2-11.45 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 12.75-13.25 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. 9.12 for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. 5.43A does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

## 4 800-5 570 MHz

	Allocation to se	ervices	
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
4 800-4 990	FIXED  MOBILE 5.440A 5.442 ADD 5.A11 ADD 5.R3f  Radio astronomy		<b>4 800-5 000</b> FIXED MOBILE5.442 ADD 5.R3f
	5.149 5.339 5.443		5.149 5.339
4 990-5 000	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mo RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (passive) 5.149	bile	BRM9
5 000-5 010	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELL AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGA RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (I	ΓΙΟΝ	5 000-5 150 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION
5 010-5 030	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELL AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGA RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE (:	ITE (R) 5.443AA FION	
space)	5.328B 5.443B		
5 030-5 091	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE (R) 5.44 AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELL AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGA 5.444	ITE (R) 5.443D	
5 091-5 150	AERONAUTICAL MOBILE 5.444B AERONAUTICAL MOBILE-SATELL AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGAT 5.444 5.444A	ITE (R) 5.443AA	
5 150-5 250	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space MOBILE except aeronautical mo AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGAT 5.446 5.446C 5.447 5.447B 5.44	bile 5.446A 5.446B TON	5 150-5 250 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION FIXED-SATELLITE SERVICE (Earth-to-space)
5 250-5 255	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.447F RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.447D 5.447E 5.448 5.448A		5 250-5 355 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (active)
5 255-5 350	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mo RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.447E 5.448 5.448A		RADIOLOCATION
5 350-5 460	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE RADIOLOCATION 5.448D AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGA SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448	ΓΙΟΝ 5.449	5 350-5 460 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (active) AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION Radiolocation

#### 4 800-5 570 MHz (end)

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
5 460-5 470	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLIT RADIOLOCATION 5.448D RADIONAVIGATION 5.449 SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448B	<b>5 460-5 470</b> RADIONAVIGATION Radiolocation		
5 470-5 570	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.448B 5.450 5.451		5 470-5 650 MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A	
			Radiolocation	

5.442 In the bands 4 825-4 835 MHz and 4 950-4 990 MHz, the allocation to the mobile service is restricted to the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service. In Region 2 (except Brazil, Cuba, Guatemala, Paraguay, Uruguay and Venezuela), and in Australia, the band 4 825-4 835 MHz is also allocated to the aeronautical mobile service, limited to aeronautical mobile telemetry for flight testing by aircraft stations. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 416 (WRC-15) and shall not cause harmful interference to the fixed service. (WRC-15)

#### **ADD**

- **5.R3f** In Cambodia, Lao P.D.R. and Viet Nam, the frequency band 4 800-4 990 MHz, or portions thereof, is identified for use by administrations wishing to implement International Mobile Telecommunications (IMT). This identification does not preclude the use of this frequency band by any application of the services to which it is allocated and does not establish priority in the Radio Regulations. The use of this frequency band for the implementation of IMT is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21** with concerned administrations, and IMT stations shall not claim protection from stations of other applications of the mobile service. In addition, before an administration brings into use an IMT station in the mobile service, it shall ensure that the power flux-density produced by this station does not exceed -155 dB(W/(m $^2 \cdot 1$  MHz)) produced up to 19 km above sea level at 20 km from the coast, defined as the low-water mark, as officially recognized by the coastal State. This criterion is subject to review at WRC-19. See Resolution **223** (**Rev.WRC-15**). This identification shall be effective after WRC-19. (WRC-15)
- **5.443AA** In the frequency bands 5 000-5 030 MHz and 5 091-5 150 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. The use of these bands by the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. (WRC-12)
- **5.443B** In order not to cause harmful interference to the microwave landing system operating above 5 030 MHz, the aggregate power flux-density produced at the Earth's surface in the band 5 030-5 150 MHz by all the space stations within any radionavigation-satellite service system (space-to-Earth) operating in the band 5 010-5 030 MHz shall not exceed  $-124.5 \, dB(W/m^2)$  in a 150 kHz band. In order not to cause harmful interference to the radio astronomy service in the band 4 990-5 000 MHz, radionavigation-satellite service systems operating in the band 5 010-5 030 MHz shall comply with the limits in the band 4 990-5 000 MHz defined in Resolution **741 (Rev.WRC-15)**. (WRC-15)
- **5.443C** The use of the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz by the aeronautical mobile (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. Unwanted emissions from the aeronautical mobile (R) service in the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz shall be limited to protect RNSS system downlinks in the adjacent 5 010-5 030 MHz band. Until such time that an appropriate value is established in a relevant ITU-R Recommendation, the e.i.r.p. density limit of -75 dBW/MHz in the frequency band 5 010-5 030 MHz for any AM(R)S station unwanted emission should be used. (WRC-12)
- **5.443D** In the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz, the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The use of this frequency band by the aeronautical mobile-satellite (R) service is limited to internationally standardized aeronautical systems. (WRC-12)
- **5.444** The frequency band 5 030-5 150 MHz is to be used for the operation of the international standard system (microwave landing system) for precision approach and landing. In the frequency band 5 030-5 091 MHz, the requirements of this system shall have priority over other uses of this band. For the use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz, No. **5.444A** and Resolution **114 (Rev.WRC-15)** apply. (WRC-15)
- **5.444A** Additional allocation: the band 5 091-5 150 MHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) on a primary basis. This allocation is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.

- In the band 5 091-5 150 MHz, the following conditions also apply:
- prior to 1 January 2018, the use of the band 5 091-5 150 MHz by feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service shall be made in accordance with Resolution 114 (Rev.WRC-03)\*;
- after 1 January 2016, no new assignments shall be made to earth stations providing feeder links of nongeostationary mobile-satellite systems;
- after 1 January 2018, the fixed-satellite service will become secondary to the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-07)
- **5.444B** The use of the frequency band 5 091-5 150 MHz by the aeronautical mobile service is limited to:
  - systems operating in the aeronautical mobile (R) service and in accordance with international aeronautical standards, limited to surface applications at airports. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution 748 (Rev.WRC-12);
  - aeronautical telemetry transmissions from aircraft stations (see No. 1.83) in accordance with Resolution 418 (Rev.WRC-15).
- **5.445** Not used.
- **5.446** Additional allocation: in the countries listed in No. **5.369**, the band 5 150-5 216 MHz is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**. In Region 2, the band is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. In Regions 1 and 3, except those countries listed in No. **5.369** and Bangladesh, the band is also allocated to the radiodetermination-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis. The use by the radiodetermination-satellite service is limited to feeder links in conjunction with the radiodetermination-satellite service operating in the bands 1 610-1 626.5 MHz and/or 2 483.5-2 500 MHz. The total power flux-density at the Earth's surface shall in no case exceed –159 dB(W/m²) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival. (WRC-15)
- **5.446A** The use of the bands 5 150-5 350 MHz and 5 470-5 725 MHz by the stations in the mobile, except aeronautical mobile, service shall be in accordance with Resolution **229 (Rev.WRC-12)**. (WRC-12)
- **5.446B** In the band 5 150-5 250 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from earth stations in the fixed-satellite service. No. **5.43A** does not apply to the mobile service with respect to fixed-satellite service earth stations. (WRC-03)
- **5.447A** The allocation to the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the band 5 150-5 250 MHz is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**.
- **5.447B** Additional allocation: the band 5 150-5 216 MHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. This allocation is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service and is subject to provisions of No. **9.11A**. The power flux-density at the Earth's surface produced by space stations of the fixed-satellite service operating in the space-to-Earth direction in the band 5 150-5 216 MHz shall in no case exceed –164 dB(W/m²) in any 4 kHz band for all angles of arrival.
- **5.447C** Administrations responsible for fixed-satellite service networks in the band 5 150-5 250 MHz operated under Nos. **5.447A** and **5.447B** shall coordinate on an equal basis in accordance with No. **9.11A** with administrations responsible for non-geostationary-satellite networks operated under No. **5.446** and brought into use prior to 17 November 1995. Satellite networks operated under No. **5.446** brought into use after 17 November 1995 shall not claim protection from, and shall not cause harmful interference to, stations of the fixed-satellite service operated under Nos. **5.447A** and **5.447B**.
- **5.447D** The allocation of the band 5 250-5 255 MHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to active spaceborne sensors. Other uses of the band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-97)
- **5.447E** Additional allocation: The band 5 250-5 350 MHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis in the following countries in Region 3: Australia, Korea (Rep. of), India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Japan, Malaysia, Papua New Guinea, the Philippines, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Viet Nam. The use of this band by the fixed service is intended for the implementation of fixed wireless access systems and shall comply with Recommendation ITU-R F.1613-0. In addition, the fixed service shall not claim protection from the radiodetermination, Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services, but the provisions of No. **5.43A** do not apply to the fixed service with respect to the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services. After implementation of fixed wireless access systems in the fixed service with protection for the existing radiodetermination systems, no more stringent constraints should be imposed on the fixed wireless access systems by future radiodetermination implementations. (WRC-15) MOD
- **5.447F** In the band 5 250-5 350 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from the radiolocation service, the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active). These services shall not

\_

*Note by the Secretariat:* This Resolution was revised by WRC-12.

impose on the mobile service more stringent protection criteria, based on system characteristics and interference criteria, than those stated in Recommendations ITU-R M.1638-0 and ITU-R RS.1632-0. (WRC-15)

- **5.448A** The Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services in the frequency band 5 250-5 350 MHz shall not claim protection from the radiolocation service. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-03)
- **5.448B** The Earth exploration-satellite service (active) operating in the band 5 350-5 570 MHz and space research service (active) operating in the band 5 460-5 570 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to the aeronautical radionavigation service in the band 5 350-5 460 MHz, the radionavigation service in the band 5 460-5 470 MHz and the maritime radionavigation service in the band 5 470-5 570 MHz. (WRC-03)
- **5.448C** The space research service (active) operating in the band 5 350-5 460 MHz shall not cause harmful interference to nor claim protection from other services to which this band is allocated. (WRC-03)
- **5.448D** In the frequency band 5 350-5 470 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the aeronautical radionavigation service operating in accordance with No. **5.449**. (WRC-03)
- **5.449** The use of the band 5 350-5 470 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne radars and associated airborne beacons.
- **5.450A** In the band 5 470-5 725 MHz, stations in the mobile service shall not claim protection from radiodetermination services. Radiodetermination services shall not impose on the mobile service more stringent protection criteria, based on system characteristics and interference criteria, than those stated in Recommendation ITU-R M.1638-0. (WRC-15)
- **5.450B** In the frequency band 5 470-5 650 MHz, stations in the radiolocation service, except ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes in the band 5 600-5 650 MHz, shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radar systems in the maritime radionavigation service. (WRC-03)

## 5 570-7 250 MHz

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
5 570-5 650	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION 5.450B MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION 5.450 5.451 5.452		MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A Radiolocation
5 650-5 725	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.446A 5.450A RADIOLOCATION Amateur Space research (deep space) 5.282 5.451 5.453 5.454 5.455		
5 725-5 830 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION Amateur	5 725-5 830 RADIOLOCATION Amateur		5 725-5 830 RADIOLOCATION Amateur
5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455 5.456	5.150 5.453 5.455		BRM4 BRM10 5.150
FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite (space-to-Earth)	5 830-5 850 RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite (space-to-	Earth)	5 830-5 850  RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite (space-to-earth)
5.150 5.451 5.453 5.455 5.456	5.150 5.453 5.455		BRM4 5.150

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE	5 850-5 925 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE Amateur Radiolocation	5 850-5 925 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE Radiolocation	5 850-5 925 FIXED MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Radiolocation
5.150	5.150	5.150	BRM4 BRM10 5.150
5 925-6 700	FIXED 5.457 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B MOBILE 5.457C 5.149 5.440 5.458		5 925-6 700 FIXED MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A BRM9 BRM29 5.440 5.149 5.458
6 700-7 075	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth) 5.441 MOBILE 5.458 5.458A 5.458B 5.458C		6 700-7 075 FIXED MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) (space-to-Earth)5.441 5.458 5.458A 5.458B 5.458C

**5 570-7 250 MHz** (end)

	5 570-7 250 MI	<b>HZ</b> ( <i>ena</i> )			
	Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar		
7 075-7 145	FIXED MOBILE 5.458		<b>7 075-7 145</b> FIXED MOBILE 5.458		
7 145-7 190	FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) 5.458 5.459		7145-7190 FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (deep space)(Earth-to-space)5,458 5.459		
7190-7 235-	FIXED MOBILE EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) ADD 5.A111 ADD 5.B111 SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space) MOD 5.460 5.458		7190-7250 FIXED MOBILE		
<b>7 235-7 250</b> FIXED MOBILE					
5.458			5.458		

- **5.452** Between 5 600 MHz and 5 650 MHz, ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes are authorized to operate on a basis of equality with stations of the maritime radionavigation service.
- Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guinea, Equatorial Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Madagascar, Malaysia, Niger, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Thailand, Togo, Viet Nam and Yemen, the band 5 650-5 850 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. In this case, the provisions of Resolution 229 (Rev.WRC-12) do not apply. (WRC-12)

### MOD

- **5.457A** In the frequency bands 5 925-6 425 MHz and 14-14.5 GHz, earth stations located on board vessels may communicate with space stations of the fixed-satellite service. Such use shall be in accordance with Resolution **902** (**Rev.WRC-03**). In the frequency band 5 925-6 425 MHz, earth stations located on board vessels and communicating with space stations of the fixed-satellite service may employ transmit antennas with minimum diameter of 1.2 m and operate without prior agreement of any administration if located at least 330 km away from the low-water mark as officially recognized by the coastal State. All other provisions of Resolution **902** (**WRC-03**) shall apply. (WRC-15)
- **5.458** In the band 6 425-7 075 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out over the oceans. In the band 7 075-7 250 MHz, passive microwave sensor measurements are carried out. Administrations should bear in mind the needs of the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services in their future planning of the bands 6 425-7 075 MHz and 7 075-7 250 MHz.
- **5.458A** In making assignments in the band 6 700-7 075 MHz to space stations of the fixed-satellite service, administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to protect spectral line observations of the radio astronomy service in the band 6 650-6 675.2 MHz from harmful interference from unwanted emissions.
- **5.458B** The space-to-Earth allocation to the fixed-satellite service in the band 6 700-7 075 MHz is limited to feeder links for non-geostationary satellite systems of the mobile-satellite service and is subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. The use of the band 6 700-7 075 MHz (space-to-Earth) by feeder links for non-geostationary satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service is not subject to No. **22.2**.
- **5.458C** Administrations making submissions in the band 7 025-7 075 MHz (Earth-to-space) for geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service after 17 November 1995 shall consult on the basis of relevant ITU-R Recommendations with the administrations that have notified and brought into use non-geostationary-satellite systems in this frequency band before 18 November 1995 upon request of the latter administrations. This consultation shall be with a view to facilitating shared operation of both geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and non-geostationary-satellite systems in this band.

## **ADD**

**5.A111** The use of the frequency band 7 190-7 250 MHz (Earth-to-space) by the Earth exploration-satellite service shall be limited to tracking, telemetry and command for the operation of spacecraft. Space stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 7 190-7 250 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations in the fixed and mobile services, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. No. **9.17** applies. Additionally, to ensure protection of the existing and future deployment of fixed and mobile services, the location of earth stations supporting spacecraft in the Earth exploration-satellite service in non-geostationary orbits or geostationary orbit shall maintain a separation distance of at least 10 km and 50 km, respectively, from the respective border(s) of neighbouring countries, unless a shorter distance is otherwise agreed between the corresponding administrations. (WRC-15)

### **ADD**

**5.B111** Space stations on the geostationary orbit operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (Earth-to-space) in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz shall not claim protection from existing and future stations of the space research service, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-15)

## MOD

**5.460** No emissions from space research service (Earth-to-space) systems intended for deep—space shall be effected in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz. Geostationary satellites in the space research service operating in the frequency band 7 190-7 235 MHz shall not claim protection—from existing and future stations of the fixed and mobile services and No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-15)

## 7 250-8 500 MHz

	Allocation to	o services	
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
7 250-7 300	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-EamOBILE 5.461	arth)	7 250-7 300 FIXED MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) S5.461
7 300-7 375	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Ea MOBILE except aeronautical r 5.461		7 300-7 375 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) S5.461
<b>7 375-7 450</b> MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (s	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Ea pace-to-Earth) ADD 5.A192 ADD 5 MOBILE except aeronautical r	.B192	7 375-7 450 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) ADD 5.A192 ADD 5.B192
<b>7 450-7 550</b> 5.461A	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Ea  MOBILE except aerona mobile  METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLIT (space-to-Earth)  MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLIT ADD 5.A192 ADD 5.B192	autical E E (space-to-Earth)	7 450-7 550 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MARITIME MOBILE SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)ADD5.A192 ADD 5.B192 5.461A
<b>7 550-7750</b> MARITIME MOBILE-SATELLITE (s	FIXED  MOBILE except aeronautical r space-to-Earth) ADD 5.A192 ADD 5		7 550-7 750 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile MARITIME MOBILE- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) ADD 5.A192 ADD 5.B192
7750-7900			<b>7 750-7 900</b> FIXED
FIXED	METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLIT MOBILE except aeronautical r	-	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.461B
7 900-8 025	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-sp MOBILE 5.461	pace)	7 900-8 025 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE S5.461

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
8 025-8 175	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE 5.463 5.462A		8 025-8 175 FIXED MOBILE5.463 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) S5.462A
8 175-8 215	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space METEOROLOGICAL-SATELLITE (E MOBILE 5.463 5.462A	<u>e</u> )	8 175-8 215 FIXED MOBILE 5.463 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to- space) METEOROLOGICAL- SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) S5.462A
8 215-8 400	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space MOBILE 5.463 5.462A		8 215-8 400 FIXED MOBILE 5.463 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) S5.462A
8 400-8 500	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mol SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Eart		8 400-8 500 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile

- **5.461** Additional allocation: the bands 7 250-7 375 MHz (space-to-Earth) and 7 900-8 025 MHz (Earth-to-space) are also allocated to the mobile-satellite service on a primary basis, subject to agreement obtained under No. **9.21**.
- **5.461A** The use of the band 7 450-7 550 MHz by the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to geostationary-satellite systems. Non-geostationary meteorological-satellite systems in this band notified before 30 November 1997 may continue to operate on a primary basis until the end of their lifetime. (WRC-97)

## **ADD**

**5.A192** The use of the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz by the maritime mobile-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellite networks. (WRC-15)

### **ADD**

**5.B192** In the frequency band 7 375-7 750 MHz, earth stations in the maritime mobile-satellite service shall not claim protection from, nor constrain the use and development of, stations in the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services. No. **5.43A** does not apply. (WRC-15)

**5.461B** The use of the band 7 750-7 900 MHz by the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) is limited to non-geostationary satellite systems. (WRC-12)

**5.462** (SUP - WRC-97)

**5.462A** In Regions 1 and 3 (except for Japan), in the band 8 025-8 400 MHz, the Earth exploration-satellite service using geostationary satellites shall not produce a power flux-density in excess of the following values for angles of arrival  $(\theta)$ , without the consent of the affected administration:

 **5.463** Aircraft stations are not permitted to transmit in the band 8 025-8 400 MHz. (WRC-97)

**5.464** (SUP - WRC-97)

**5.465** In the space research service, the use of the band 8 400-8 450 MHz is limited to deep space.

# 8 500-10 000 MHz

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
8 500-8 550	RADIOLOCATION 5.468 5.469		8 500-8 550 RADIOLOCATION BRM4
8 550-8 650	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATEL RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.468 5.469 5.469A	LITE (active)	8 550-8 650 RADIOLOCATION EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (active) Space Research (active) BRM4 5.469A
8 650-8 750	RADIOLOCATION 5.468 5.469		8 650-8 750 RADIOLOCATION BRM4
8 750-8 850	RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIO 5.471	GATION 5.470	8 750-8 850 RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.470 BRM4
8 850-9 000	RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATIO 5.473	N 5.472	8 850-9 000 RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION5.472 BRM4
9 000-9 200	RADIOLOCATION AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIO 5.471 5.473A	GATION 5.337	9 000-9 200 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION5.337 RADIOLOCATION
9 200-9 300	RADIOLOCATION		BRM4 5.471 5.473A 9 200-9 300
EARTH EXPLORATION-SATE	MARITIME RADIONAVIGATIO ELLITE (active) 5.A112 5.C112 5.D112 5.473 5.474 5.B112	N 5.472	RADIOLOCATION MARITIME RADIONAVIGATION5.472 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (active) 5.A112 5.C112 5.D112
9 300-9 500	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATEL RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.427 5.474 5.475 5.475A 5		BRM4 5.474 5.B112  9 300-9 500  RADIONAVIGATION EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION  SPACE RESEARCH (active)
			BRM4 5.476A 5.427 5.475A 5.475B

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
9 500-9 800	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELL	ITE (active)	9 500-9 800
	RADIOLOCATION		EARTH EXPLORATION-
	RADIONAVIGATION		SATELLITE
	SPACE RESEARCH (active)		(active)
	5.476A		RADIOLOCATION
			RADIONAVIGATION
			SPACE RESEARCH (active)
			BRM4 5.476A
9 800-9 900	RADIOLOCATION		9 800-1 9900
	Earth exploration-satellite (act	rive)	RADIOLOCATION
	Fixed		Earth exploration
	Space research (active)		satellite(active)
	5.477 5.478 5.478A 5.478B		Space research (active)
			Fixed
			BRM4 5.479 5.478B 5478A
9 900-10 000	RADIOLOCATION		9900-10000
			RADIOLOCATION
EARTH EXPLORATION-SAT	ELLITE (active) 5.A112 5.C112 5.D112		EARTH EXPLORATION-
			SATELLITE(ACTIVE) 5.A112
			5.C112 5.D112
	Fixed		BRM4 5.478A 5.478B 5.479
	5.477 5.478 5.479 5.B112		5.B112

- **5.467** (SUP WRC-03)
- **5.468** Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Burundi, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Costa Rica, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guyana, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jamaica, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Senegal, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, Swaziland, , Chad, Togo, Tunisia and Yemen, the band 8 500-8 750 MHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)
- **5.469A** In the band 8 550-8 650 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, stations of the radiolocation service. **(WRC-97)**
- **5.470** The use of the band 8 750-8 850 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne Doppler navigation aids on a centre frequency of 8 800 MHz.
- **5.471** Additional allocation: in Algeria, Germany, Bahrain, Belgium, China, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, France, Greece, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Libya, the Netherlands, Qatar, Sudan, the bands 8 825-8 850 MHz and 9 000-9 200 MHz are also allocated to the maritime radionavigation service, on a primary basis, for use by shore-based radars only. (WRC-15)
- **5.472** In the bands 8 850-9 000 MHz and 9 200-9 225 MHz, the maritime radionavigation service is limited to shore-based radars.
- **5.473A** In the band 9 000-9 200 MHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, systems identified in No. **5.337** operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service, or radar systems in the maritime radionavigation service operating in this band on a primary basis in the countries listed in No. **5.471**. (WRC-07)
- **5.474** In the band 9 200-9 500 MHz, search and rescue transponders (SART) may be used, having due regard to the appropriate ITU-R Recommendation (see also Article **31**).
- **5.475** The use of the band 9 300-9 500 MHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to airborne weather radars and ground-based radars. In addition, ground-based radar beacons in the aeronautical radionavigation service are permitted in the band 9 300-9 320 MHz on condition that harmful interference is not caused to the maritime radionavigation service. (WRC-07)
- **5.475A** The use of the band 9 300-9 500 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 300 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the 9 500-9 800 MHz band. (WRC-07)
- **5.475B** In the band 9 300-9 500 MHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, radars operating in the radionavigation service in conformity with the Radio

Regulations. Ground-based radars used for meteorological purposes have priority over other radiolocation uses. (WRC-07)

**5.A112** The use of the frequency bands 9 200-9 300 MHz and 9 900-10 400 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 600 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the frequency band 9 300-9 900 MHz.

Such use is subject to agreement to be obtained under No. **9.21** from Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Lebanon and Tunisia. An administration that has not replied under No. **9.52** is considered as not having agreed to the coordination request. In this case, the notifying administration of the satellite system operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) may request the assistance of the Bureau under Sub-Section IID of Article **9**. (WRC-15)

- **5.C112** Stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite (active) service shall comply with Recommendation ITU-R RS.2066-0. (WRC-15)
- **5.D112** Stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite (active) service shall comply with Recommendation ITU-R RS.2065-0. (WRC-15)
- **5.B112** Stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations of the maritime radionavigation and radiolocation services in the frequency band 9 200-9 300 MHz, the radionavigation and radiolocation services in the frequency band 9 900-10 000 MHz and the radiolocation service in the frequency band 10.0-10.4 GHz. (WRC-15)
- **5.476** (SUP WRC-07)
- **5.476A** In the band 9 300-9 800 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, stations of the radionavigation and radiolocation services. (WRC-07)
- **5.477** Different category of service: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guyana, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jamaica, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Liberia, Malaysia, Nigeria, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Trinidad and Tobago, and Yemen, the allocation of the band 9 800-10 000 MHz to the fixed service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-15)
- **5.478A** The use of the band 9 800-9 900 MHz by the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) is limited to systems requiring necessary bandwidth greater than 500 MHz that cannot be fully accommodated within the 9 300-9 800 MHz band. (WRC-07)
- **5.478B** In the band 9 800-9 900 MHz, stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and space research service (active) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from stations of the fixed service to which this band is allocated on a secondary basis. (WRC-07)
- **5.479** The band 9 975-10 025 MHz is also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service on a secondary basis for use by weather radars.

10-11.7 GHz

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
10-10.45	10-10.45	10-10.45	10-10.45
FIXED	RADIOLOCATION	FIXED	FIXED
MOBILE	Amateur	MOBILE	MOBILE
RADIOLOCATION	EARTH EXPLORATION-	RADIOLOCATION	RADIOLOCATION
EARTH EXPLORATION-	SATELLITE (active)	Amateur	Amateur
SATELLITE (active)	ADD 5.A112 ADD	EARTH EXPLORATION-	EARTH EXPLORATION-
ADD 5.A112 ADD	5.C112 ADD 5.D112	SATELLITE (active)	SATELLITE
5.C112 ADD 5.D112		ADD 5.A112 ADD	(active)
		5.C112 ADD	ADD 5.A112
		5.D112	ADD 5.C112
Amateur			ADD 5.D112
5.479 5.B112	5.479 5.480	5.479 5.B112	BRM4 5.4795.B112
10.45-10.5	RADIOLOCATION	•	10.45-10.5
	Amateur		
	Amateur-satellite		RADIOLOCATION
	5.481		Amateur
			Amateur-satellite
			BRM30 5.481

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
10.5-10.55 FIXED MOBILE Radiolocation	10.5-10.55 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION		10.5-10.55 FIXED MOBILE RADIOLOCATION BRM4
10.55-10.6	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical m Radiolocation	obile	10.55-10.6 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Radiolocation BRM4
10.6-10.68	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLI FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical m RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Radiolocation 5.149 5.482 5.482A	·	10.6-10.68 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Radiolocation
10.68-10.7	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLI RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.483	TE (passive)	BRM4 BRM9 S5.482 5.149 5.482A  10.68-10.7 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) BRM4 5.340
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.441 5.484A (Earth-to-space) 5.484 5.A15 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	MOBILE except aeronautica	-Earth) 5.441 5.484A 5.A15 al mobile	10.7-11.7 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile FIXED-SATELLITE (space- to-Earth)5.441 5.484A 5.A15 BRM4

- **5.481** Additional allocation: in Algeria, Germany, Angola, Brazil, China, Costa Rica, Côte d'Ivoire, El Salvador, Ecuador, Spain, Guatemala, Hungary, Japan, Kenya, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Paraguay, Peru, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Romania, and Uruguay, the band 10.45-10.5 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. In Costa Rica, the frequency band 10.45-10.5 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-15)
- 5.482 In the band 10.6-10.68 GHz, the power delivered to the antenna of stations of the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services shall not exceed –3 dBW. This limit may be exceeded, subject to agreement obtained under No. 9.21. However, in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Belarus, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Georgia, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Mauritania, Moldova, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, Kyrgyzstan, Singapore, Tajikistan, Tunisia, Turkmenistan and Viet Nam, this restriction on the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services is not applicable. (WRC-07)
- **5.482A** For sharing of the band 10.6-10.68 GHz between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) service and the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services, Resolution **751 (WRC-07)** applies. (WRC-07)
- **5.483** Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Bahrain, Belarus, China, Colombia, Korea (Rep. of), Costa Rica, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Georgia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Mongolia, Qatar, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Yemen,

the band 10.68-10.7 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services on a primary basis. Such use is limited to equipment in operation by 1 January 1985. (WRC-12)

### **ADD**

**5.A15** Resolution **COM4/5 (WRC-15)** shall apply. (WRC-15)

**5.484A** The use of the bands 10.95-11.2 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.45-11.7 GHz (space-to-Earth), 11.7-12.2 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 2, 12.2-12.75 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 3, 12.5-12.75 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1, 13.75-14.5 GHz (Earth-to-space), 17.8-18.6 GHz (space-to-Earth), 19.7-20.2 GHz (space-to-Earth), 27.5-28.6 GHz (Earth-to-space), 29.5-30 GHz (Earth-to-space) by a non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

11.7-14 GHz

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492	11.7-12.1 FIXED 5.486 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.4885.A15 Mobile except aeronautical mobile 5.485 12.1-12.2 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.488 5.485 5.489	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492  5.487 5.487A	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492 5.487 5.487A
	12.2-12.7 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.492	12.2-12.5 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.A15 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.A15  BROADCASTING
5.487 5.487A 12.5-12.75	5.487A 5.488 5.490	5.487 12.5-12.75	BRM4 5.487 12.5-12.75 FIXED
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A (Earth-to-space)5.A15	12.7-12.75 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.A15 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile BROADCASTING-	MOBILE except aeronautical mobile FIXED-SATELLITE (space- to-Earth) 5.484A 5.A15 BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.493
12.75-13.25	FIXED	SATELLITE 5.493	BRM4 12.75-13.25
12.75-13.23	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-s) MOBILE Space research (deep space)		FIXED MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.441 BRM4

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
13.25-13.4	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLIT AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGAT SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.498A 5.499		13.25-13.4 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (active) AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.497 SPACE RESEARCH (active) BRM4 5.498A
13.4-13.75  Note: WRC-15 added in R1 o ADD 5.X161 in the band 13.4-1	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLIT RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH 5.501A ADD 5 Standard frequency and time signly FIXED-SATELLITE(space-to- Earth) 13.65 GHz 5.499 5.500 5.501 5.501B	5.B161 ADD 5.B161A gnal-satellite (Earth-to-space)	13.4-13.75 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH5.501A ADD 5.B161 ADD 5.B161A Standard frequency and time signalsatellite (Earth-to-space) BRM4 5.501B
13.75-14	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-s RADIOLOCATION Earth exploration-satellite Standard frequency and time sig Space research 5.499 5.500 5.501 5.502 5.503		13.75-14 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5,484A RADIOLOCATION Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-space) Space research BRM4 5,502 5.503

- **5.487** In the band 11.7-12.5 GHz in Regions 1 and 3, the fixed, fixed-satellite, mobile, except aeronautical mobile, and broadcasting services, in accordance with their respective allocations, shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, broadcasting-satellite stations operating in accordance with the Regions 1 and 3 Plan in Appendix **30**. (WRC-03)
- **5.487A** *Additional allocation:* in Region 1, the band 11.7-12.5 GHz, in Region 2, the band 12.2-12.7 GHz and, in Region 3, the band 11.7-12.2 GHz, are also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis, limited to non-geostationary systems and subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service shall not claim protection from geostationary-satellite networks in the broadcasting-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-03)
- **5.488** The use of the band 11.7-12.2 GHz by geostationary-satellite networks in the fixed-satellite service in Region 2 is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.14** for coordination with stations of terrestrial services in Regions 1, 2 and 3. For the use of the band 12.2-12.7 GHz by the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 2, see Appendix **30**. (WRC-03)
- **5.492** Assignments to stations of the broadcasting-satellite service which are in conformity with the appropriate regional Plan or included in the Regions 1 and 3 List in Appendix **30** may also be used for transmissions in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), provided that such transmissions do not cause more interference, or require more protection from interference, than the broadcasting-satellite service transmissions operating in conformity with the Plan or the List, as appropriate. (WRC-2000)
- **5.493** The broadcasting-satellite service in the band 12.5-12.75 GHz in Region 3 is limited to a power flux-density not exceeding  $-111 \text{ dB}(\text{W}/(\text{m}^2 \times 27 \text{ MHz}))$  for all conditions and for all methods of modulation at the edge of the service area. (WRC-97)
- **5.497** The use of the band 13.25-13.4 GHz by the aeronautical radionavigation service is limited to Doppler navigation aids.

**5.498** (SUP - WRC-97)

- **5.498A** The Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services operating in the band 13.25-13.4 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-97)
- **5.499** Additional allocation: in Bangladesh and India, the band 13.25-14 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. In Pakistan, the band 13.25-13.75 GHz is allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)
- **5.B161** The allocation of the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to:
- satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-space) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit to associated space stations in non-geostationary satellite orbits for which advance publication information has been received by the Bureau by 27 November 2015,
- active spaceborne sensors,
- satellite systems operating in the space research service (space-to-Earth) to relay data from space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit to associated earth stations.

Other uses of the frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15

- **5.B161A** In the frequency band 13.4-13.65 GHz, satellite systems in the space research service (space-to-Earth) and/or the space research service (space-to-space) shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, stations in the fixed, mobile, radiolocation and Earth exploration-satellite (active) services. (WRC-15)
- **5.501A** The allocation of the frequency band 13.65-13.75 GHz to the space research service on a primary basis is limited to active spaceborne sensors. Other uses of the band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)
- **5.501B** In the band 13.4-13.75 GHz, the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the use and development of, the radiolocation service. (WRC-97)
- **5.502** In the band 13.75-14 GHz, an earth station of a geostationary fixed-satellite service network shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 1.2 m and an earth station of a non-geostationary fixed-satellite service system shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 4.5 m. In addition, the e.i.r.p., averaged over one second, radiated by a station in the radiolocation or radionavigation services shall not exceed 59 dBW for elevation angles above 2° and 65 dBW at lower angles. Before an administration brings into use an earth station in a geostationary-satellite network in the fixed-satellite service in this band with an antenna diameter smaller than 4.5 m, it shall ensure that the power flux-density produced by this earth station does not exceed:
  - 115 dB(W/(m² · 10 MHz)) for more than 1% of the time produced at 36 m above sea level at the low water mark, as officially recognized by the coastal State;
  - 115 dB(W/(m²·10 MHz)) for more than 1% of the time produced 3 m above ground at the border of the territory of an administration deploying or planning to deploy land mobile radars in this band, unless prior agreement has been obtained.

For earth stations within the fixed-satellite service having an antenna diameter greater than or equal to 4.5 m, the e.i.r.p. of any emission should be at least 68 dBW and should not exceed 85 dBW. (WRC-03)

- **5.503** In the band 13.75-14 GHz, geostationary space stations in the space research service for which information for advance publication has been received by the Bureau prior to 31 January 1992 shall operate on an equal basis with stations in the fixed-satellite service; after that date, new geostationary space stations in the space research service will operate on a secondary basis. Until those geostationary space stations in the space research service for which information for advance publication has been received by the Bureau prior to 31 January 1992 cease to operate in this band:
  - in the band 13.77-13.78 GHz, the e.i.r.p. density of emissions from any earth station in the fixed-satellite service operating with a space station in geostationary-satellite orbit shall not exceed:
    - i) 4.7D + 28 dB(W/40 kHz), where *D* is the fixed-satellite service earth station antenna diameter (m) for antenna diameters equal to or greater than 1.2 m and less than 4.5 m;
    - ii)  $49.2 + 20 \log(D/4.5) dB(W/40 kHz)$ , where *D* is the fixed-satellite service earth station antenna diameter (m) for antenna diameters equal to or greater than 4.5 m and less than 31.9 m;
    - iii) 66.2 dB(W/40 kHz) for any fixed-satellite service earth station for antenna diameters (m) equal to or greater than 31.9 m;

- iv) 56.2 dB(W/4 kHz) for narrow-band (less than 40 kHz of necessary bandwidth) fixed-satellite service earth station emissions from any fixed-satellite service earth station having an antenna diameter of 4.5 m or greater;
- the e.i.r.p. density of emissions from any earth station in the fixed-satellite service operating with a space station in non-geostationary-satellite orbit shall not exceed 51 dBW in the 6 MHz band from 13.772 to 13.778 GHz.

Automatic power control may be used to increase the e.i.r.p. density in these frequency ranges to compensate for rain attenuation, to the extent that the power flux-density at the fixed-satellite service space station does not exceed the value resulting from use by an earth station of an e.i.r.p. meeting the above limits in clear-sky conditions. (WRC-03)

**5.503A** (SUP - WRC-03)

### 14-15.4 GHz

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
14-14.25	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B 5.A15 RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.504C 5.506A Space research 5.504A 5.505		14-14.3 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.506 RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 5.A15
14.25-14.3	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-s 5.506 5.506B 5.A15 RADIONAVIGATION 5.504 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-sp Space research 5.504A 5.505 5.508	pace) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A ace) 5.504B 5.506A 5.508A	Mobile-satellite (Earth-to- space) 5.506A Space research 5.504A BRM4 5.505
14.3-14.4 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B 5.A15 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Radionavigation-satellite	14.3-14.4 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.506 5.506B 5.A15 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.506A Radionavigation-satellite  5.504A	14.3-14.4 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.506 5.506B5.A15 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Radionavigation-satellite	14.3-14.4 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)5.457A 5.484A 5.506 5.A15 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.506A Radionavigation-satellite BRM4 5.540A
5.504A 14.4-14.47	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-s 5.506 5.506B 5.A15 MOBILE except aeronautical Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-sp Space research (space-to-Ea 5.504A	ace) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A	14.4-14.47 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5,457A 5.484A 5.506 5.A15 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.506A Space research (space-to-Earth) BRM4 5.504A
14.47-14.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.457B 5.484A 5.506 5.506B 5.A15 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.504B 5.506A 5.509A Radio astronomy 5.149 5.504A		14.47-14.5 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.457A 5.484A 5.506 5.A15 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space) .506A Radio astronomy BRM4 BRM9 5.149 5.504A

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
14.5-14.8	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-spa 5.D16 5.E16 5.F16 MOBILE Space research 5.C16	ce) 5.510 5.A16 5.B16	14.5-14.8 FIXED MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)5.510 5.A16 5.B16 5.D16 5.E16 5.F16 Space research 5.C16 BRM4
14.8-15.35	FIXED MOBILE Space research 5.339		14.8-15.35 FIXED MOBILE Space research BRM4 5.339
15.35-15.4	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLI' RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.511	ΓΕ (passive)	15.35-15.4 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 BRM4

- **5.504** The use of the band 14-14.3 GHz by the radionavigation service shall be such as to provide sufficient protection to space stations of the fixed-satellite service.
- **5.504A** In the band 14-14.5 GHz, aircraft earth stations in the secondary aeronautical mobile-satellite service may also communicate with space stations in the fixed-satellite service. The provisions of Nos. **5.29**, **5.30** and **5.31** apply. (WRC-03)
- **5.504B** Aircraft earth stations operating in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service in the band 14-14.5 GHz shall comply with the provisions of Annex 1, Part C of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643, with respect to any radio astronomy station performing observations in the 14.47-14.5 GHz band located on the territory of Spain, France, India, Italy, the United Kingdom and South Africa. (WRC-03)
- **5.504C** In the band 14-14.25 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Botswana, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Kuwait, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic and Tunisia by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. **5.29**. (WRC-12)
- **5.505** Additional allocation: in Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Korea (Rep. of), Djibouti, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guinea, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Oman, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Chad, Viet Nam and Yemen, the band 14-14.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed service on a primary basis. (WRC-12)
- **5.506** The band 14-14.5 GHz may be used, within the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space), for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service, subject to coordination with other networks in the fixed-satellite service. Such use of feeder links is reserved for countries outside Europe.
- **5.506A** In the band 14-14.5 GHz, ship earth stations with an e.i.r.p. greater than 21 dBW shall operate under the same conditions as earth stations located on board vessels, as provided in Resolution **902 (WRC-03)**. This footnote shall not apply to ship earth stations for which the complete Appendix **4** information has been received by the Bureau prior to 5 July 2003. (WRC-03)
- **5.506B** Earth stations located on board vessels communicating with space stations in the fixed-satellite service may operate in the frequency band 14-14.5 GHz without the need for prior agreement from Cyprus, Greece and Malta, within the minimum distance given in Resolution **902 (WRC-03)** from these countries. (WRC-03)
- **5.507** Not used.
- **5.508A** In the band 14.25-14.3 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Botswana, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, France, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Italy, Kuwait, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic, the United Kingdom and Tunisia by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643, unless

otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. **5.29**. (WRC-12)

**5.509** (SUP - WRC-07)

- **5.509A** In the band 14.3-14.5 GHz, the power flux-density produced on the territory of the countries of Saudi Arabia, Botswana, Cameroon, China, Côte d'Ivoire, Egypt, France, Gabon, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Italy, Kuwait, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, the Syrian Arab Republic, the United Kingdom, Sri Lanka, Tunisia and Viet Nam by any aircraft earth station in the aeronautical mobile-satellite service shall not exceed the limits given in Annex 1, Part B of Recommendation ITU-R M.1643, unless otherwise specifically agreed by the affected administration(s). The provisions of this footnote in no way derogate the obligations of the aeronautical mobile-satellite service to operate as a secondary service in accordance with No. **5.29**. (WRC-12)
- **5.510** Except for use in accordance with Resolution **PLEN/1** (**WRC-15**) and Resolution **PLEN/2** (**WRC-15**), the use of the frequency band 14.5-14.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service. This use is reserved for countries outside Europe. Uses other than feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service are not authorized in Regions 1 and 2 in the frequency band 14.75-14.8 GHz. (WRC-15)
- **5.A16** The use of the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **PLEN/1 (WRC-15)** and 14.5-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **PLEN/2 (WRC-15)** by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting- satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellites. (WRC-15)
- **5.B16** For the use of the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **PLEN/1 (WRC-15)** and 14.5-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **PLEN/2 (WRC-15)** by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting- satellite service, the fixed-satellite service earth stations shall have a minimum antenna diameter of 6 m and a maximum power spectral density of -44.5 dBW/Hz at the input of the antenna. The earth stations shall be notified at known locations on land. (WRC-15)
- **5.D16** Before an administration brings into use an earth station in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in the frequency bands 14.5-14.75 GHz (in countries listed in Resolution **PLEN/1** (**WRC-15**)) and 14.5-14.8 GHz (in countries listed in Resolution **PLEN/2** (**WRC-15**)), it shall ensure that the power flux-density produced by this earth station does not exceed -151.5 dB(W/(m<sup>2</sup> · 4 kHz)) produced at all altitudes from 0 m to 19 000 m above sea level at 22 km seaward from all coasts, defined as the low-water mark, as officially recognized by each coastal State. (WRC-15)
- **5.E16** In the frequency bands 14.50-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **PLEN/1** (**WRC-15**) and 14.50-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **PLEN/2** (**WRC-15**), the location of earth stations in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service shall maintain a separation distance of at least 500 km from the border(s) of other countries unless shorter distances are explicitly agreed by those administrations. No. **9.17** does not apply. When applying this provision, administrations should consider the relevant parts of these Regulations and the latest relevant ITU-R Recommendations. (WRC-15)
- **5.F16** In the frequency bands 14.50-14.75 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **PLEN/1** (**WRC-15**) and 14.50-14.8 GHz in countries listed in Resolution **PLEN/2** (**WRC-15**), earth stations in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) not for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service shall not constrain the future deployment of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC-15)
- **5.C16** The frequency band 14.5-14.8 GHz is also allocated to the space research service on a primary basis. However, such use is limited to the satellite systems operating in the space research service (Earth-to-space) to relay data to space stations in the geostationary-satellite orbit from associated earth stations. Stations in the space research service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations in the fixed and mobile services and in the fixed-satellite service limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service and associated space operations functions using the guardbands under Appendix **30A** and feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in Region 2. Other uses of this frequency band by the space research service are on a secondary basis. (WRC-15)

# 15.4-18.4 GHz

	15.4-18. Allocation 1		
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
15.4-15.43	RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.511D		15.4-15.43  RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F  AERONAUTICAL  RADIONAVIGATION  BRM4 5.511D
15.43-15.63	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.511A RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.511F AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION 5.511C		15.43-15.63 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earthto-space) AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION BRM4 S5.111A S5.111C
15.63-15.7	RADIOLOCATION 5.511E 5.5 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVI 5.511D		15.63-15.7 AERONAUTICAL RADIONAVIGATION BRM4
15.7-16.6	RADIOLOCATION 5.512 5.513		15.7-17.2 RADIOLOCATION
16.6-17.1	RADIOLOCATION Space research (deep space) 5.512 5.513	(Earth-to-space)	
17.1-17.2	RADIOLOCATION 5.512 5.513		BRM4
17.2-17.3	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.512 5.513 5.513A		17.2-17.3 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) BRM4 5.513A
17.3-17.7 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516 (space-to-Earth) 5.516A 5.516B Radiolocation	17.3-17.7 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516 BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Radiolocation	17.3-17.7 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516 Radiolocation	17.3-17.7 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Radiolocation
5.514  17.7-18.1  FIXED  FIXED-SATELLITE  (space-to-Earth) 5.484A  (Earth-to-space) 5.516  MOBILE	5.514 5.515  17.7-17.8  FIXED  FIXED-SATELLITE  (space-to-Earth) 5.517  (Earth-to-space) 5.516  BROADCASTING-SATELLITE  Mobile  5.515	5.514  17.7-18.1  FIXED  FIXED-SATELLITE  (space-to-Earth) 5.484A  (Earth-to-space) 5.516  MOBILE	S5.516  17.7-18.1  FIXED  MOBILE  FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)5.484A  (Earth-to-space)5.516
	17.8-18.1 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A (Earth-to-space) 5.516 MOBILE 5.519		BRM4

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of
			Myanmar
18.1-18.4	FIXED		18.1-18.4
	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B (Earth-to-space) 5.520	
	(Earth-to-space) 5.520		
	MOBILE		FIXED-SATELLITE (space-
	5.519 5.521	5.519 5.521	
			(Earth-to-space) 5.520
			BRM4 5.519

**5.511B** (SUP - WRC-97)

- **5.511A** Use of the frequency band 15.43-15.63 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to- space) is limited to feeder links of non-geostationary systems in the mobile-satellite service, subject to coordination under No. **9.11A**. (WRC-15)
- **5.511C** Stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service shall limit the effective e.i.r.p. in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R S.1340-0. The minimum coordination distance required to protect the aeronautical radionavigation stations (No. **4.10** applies) from harmful interference from feeder-link earth stations and the maximum e.i.r.p. transmitted towards the local horizontal plane by a feeder-link earth station shall be in accordance with Recommendation ITU-R S.1340-0. (WRC-15)
- **5.511D (SUP-WRC-15)5.511E** In the frequency band 15.4-15.7 GHz, stations operating in the radiolocation service shall not cause harmful interference to, or claim protection from, stations operating in the aeronautical radionavigation service. (WRC-12)
- **5.511F** In order to protect the radio astronomy service in the frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz, radiolocation stations operating in the frequency band 15.4-15.7 GHz shall not exceed the power flux-density level of  $-156 \, \text{dB}(\text{W/m}^2)$  in a 50 MHz bandwidth in the frequency band 15.35-15.4 GHz, at any radio astronomy observatory site for more than 2 per cent of the time. (WRC-12)
- **5.512** Additional allocation: in Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, El Salvador, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Finland, Guatemala, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Montenegro, Nepal, Nicaragua, Niger, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, , Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, , Chad, Togo and Yemen, the band 15.7-17.3 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-15)
- **5.513A** Spaceborne active sensors operating in the band 17.2-17.3 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to, or constrain the development of, the radiolocation and other services allocated on a primary basis. (WRC-97)
- **5.514** Additional allocation: in Algeria, , Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Cameroon, El Salvador, the United Arab Emirates, Guatemala, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Italy, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Libya, Lithuania, Nepal, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Oman, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, Qatar, Kyrgyzstan, Sudan and South Sudan, the band 17.3-17.7 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. The power limits given in Nos. **21.3** and **21.5** shall apply. (WRC-15)
- **5.515** In the band 17.3-17.8 GHz, sharing between the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) and the broadcasting-satellite service shall also be in accordance with the provisions of § 1 of Annex 4 of Appendix **30A**.
- **5.516** The use of the band 17.3-18.1 GHz by geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service. The use of the band 17.3-17.8 GHz in Region 2 by systems in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to geostationary satellites. For the use of the band 17.3-17.8 GHz in Region 2 by feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service in the band 12.2-12.7 GHz, see Article **11**. The use of the bands 17.3-18.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Regions 1 and 3 and 17.8-18.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) in Region 2 by non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service is subject to application of the provisions of No. **9.12** for coordination with other non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service operating in accordance with the Radio Regulations, irrespective of the dates of receipt by the Bureau of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service and of the complete coordination or notification information, as appropriate, for the geostationary-satellite networks, and No. **5.43A** does not apply. Non-geostationary-satellite systems in the fixed-satellite service in the above bands shall be operated in such a way that any unacceptable interference that may occur during their operation shall be rapidly eliminated. (WRC-2000)

## 5.516B The following bands are identified for use by high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service:

17.3-17.7 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 1, 18.3-19.3 GHz (space-to-Earth) in Region 2,

19.7-20.2 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in all Regions,
39.5-40 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
40-40.5 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in all Regions,
40.5-42 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 2,
47.5-47.9 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
48.2-48.54 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
49.44-50.2 GHz	(space-to-Earth) in Region 1,
and	
27.5-27.82 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 1,
28.35-28.45 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2,
28.45-28.94 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in all Regions,
28.94-29.1 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2 and 3,
29.25-29.46 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2,
29.46-30 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in all Regions,
48.2-50.2 GHz	(Earth-to-space) in Region 2.

This identification does not preclude the use of these bands by other fixed-satellite service applications or by other services to which these bands are allocated on a co-primary basis and does not establish priority in these Radio Regulations among users of the bands. Administrations should take this into account when considering regulatory provisions in relation to these bands. See Resolution **143 (WRC-03)**\*. (WRC-03)

**5.518** (SUP - WRC-07)

**5.519** Additional allocation: the bands 18-18.3 GHz in Region 2 and 18.1-18.4 GHz in Regions 1 and 3 are also allocated to the meteorological-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis. Their use is limited to geostationary satellites. (WRC-07)

**5.520** The use of the band 18.1-18.4 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to feeder links of geostationary-satellite systems in the broadcasting-satellite service. (WRC-2000)

18.4-22 GHz

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
18.4-18.6	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-E MOBILE	Earth) 5.484A 5.516B	18.4-18.6 FIXED MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (space- to-Earth)5.484A 5.516B BRM4
18.6-18.8 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.522B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Space research (passive)	18.6-18.8 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.522B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	18.6-18.8 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.522B MOBILE except aeronautical mobile Space research (passive)	18.6-18.8 FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mobile EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive) FIXED-SATELLITE (space- to-Earth) Space research (passive) 5.522B
5.522A 5.522C 18.8-19.3	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-E	5.522A Earth) 5.516.B 5.523A	BRM4 5.522A  18.8-19.3 FIXED MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)5.516.B 5.523A

Note by the Secretariat: This Resolution was revised by WRC-07.

-

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space) 5.523B 5.523C 5.523D 5.523E MOBILE			19.3-19.7 FIXED MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) (Earth-to-space)5.523B 5.523C 5.523D 5.523E BRM4
19.7-20.1	19.7-20.1	19.7-20.1	19.7-20.1
FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B 5.5X 5.A15	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B 5.5X 5.A15	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.484A 5.516B 5.5X 5.A15	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to- Earth)5.484A 5.516B 5.5X 5.A15
Mobile-satellite (space-to- Earth)	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)	Mobile-satellite (space-to- Earth)	Mobile-satellite (space-
	5.524 5.525 5.526 5.527		to-Earth)
5.524	5.528 5.529	5.524	BRM4 BRM33
MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.524 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.528  FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.524			(space-to-Earth) 5.5X 5.A15  MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BRM4 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.528  20.2-21.2 FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth)
21.2-21.4  EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive)			BRM4  21.2-21.4  FIXED  MOBILE  EARTH EXPLORATION-  SATELLITE  (passive)  SPACE RESEARCH  (passive)  BRM4
21.4-22 FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.530A 5.530B 5.530D	21.4-22 FIXED MOBILE 5.530A	21.4-22 FIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.208B 5.530A 5.530B 5.530D 5.531	PIXED MOBILE BROADCASTING- SATELLITE 5.208B BRM4 5.530A 5.530B 5.530D

**<sup>5.522</sup>** (SUP - WRC-2000)

**<sup>5.522</sup>A** The emissions of the fixed service and the fixed-satellite service in the band 18.6-18.8 GHz are limited to the values given in Nos. **21.5A** and **21.16.2**, respectively. (WRC-2000)

- **5.522B** The use of the band 18.6-18.8 GHz by the fixed-satellite service is limited to geostationary systems and systems with an orbit of apogee greater than 20 000 km. (WRC-2000)
- **5.522C** In the band 18.6-18.8 GHz, in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Lebanon, Libya, Morocco, Oman, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, Tunisia and Yemen, fixed-service systems in operation at the date of entry into force of the Final Acts of WRC-2000 are not subject to the limits of No. **21.5A**. (WRC-2000)
- **5.523** (SUP WRC-2000)
- **5.523A** The use of the bands 18.8-19.3 GHz (space-to-Earth) and 28.6-29.1 GHz (Earth-to-space) by geostationary and non-geostationary fixed-satellite service networks is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A** and No. **22.2** does not apply. Administrations having geostationary-satellite networks under coordination prior to 18 November 1995 shall cooperate to the maximum extent possible to coordinate pursuant to No. **9.11A** with non-geostationary-satellite networks for which notification information has been received by the Bureau prior to that date, with a view to reaching results acceptable to all the parties concerned. Non-geostationary-satellite networks shall not cause unacceptable interference to geostationary fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix **4** notification information is considered as having been received by the Bureau prior to 18 November 1995. (WRC-97)
- **5.523B** The use of the band 19.3-19.6 GHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service is limited to feeder links for non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service. Such use is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**, and No. **22.2** does not apply.
- **5.523C** No. **22.2** shall continue to apply in the bands 19.3-19.6 GHz and 29.1-29.4 GHz, between feeder links of nongeostationary mobile-satellite service networks and those fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered as having been received by the Bureau prior to 18 November 1995. (WRC-97)
- **5.523D** The use of the band 19.3-19.7 GHz (space-to-Earth) by geostationary fixed-satellite service systems and by feeder links for non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**, but not subject to the provisions of No. **22.2**. The use of this band for other non-geostationary fixed-satellite service systems, or for the cases indicated in Nos. **5.523C** and **5.523E**, is not subject to the provisions of No. **9.11A** and shall continue to be subject to Articles **9** (except No. **9.11A**) and **11** procedures, and to the provisions of No. **22.2**. (WRC-97)
- **5.523E** No. **22.2** shall continue to apply in the bands 19.6-19.7 GHz and 29.4-29.5 GHz, between feeder links of nongeostationary mobile-satellite service networks and those fixed-satellite service networks for which complete Appendix **4** coordination information, or notification information, is considered as having been received by the Bureau by 21 November 1997. (WRC-97)
- Additional allocation: in Afghanistan, Algeria, Angola, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Costa Rica, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Guatemala, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, , Chad, Togo and Tunisia, the band 19.7-21.2 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. This additional use shall not impose any limitation on the power flux-density of space stations in the fixed-satellite service in the band 19.7-21.2 GHz and of space stations in the mobile-satellite service in the band 19.7-20.2 GHz where the allocation to the mobile-satellite service is on a primary basis in the latter band. (WRC-15)
- **5.525** In order to facilitate interregional coordination between networks in the mobile-satellite and fixed-satellite services, carriers in the mobile-satellite service that are most susceptible to interference shall, to the extent practicable, be located in the higher parts of the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz.
- **5.526** In the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz in Region 2, and in the bands 20.1-20.2 GHz and 29.9-30 GHz in Regions 1 and 3, networks which are both in the fixed-satellite service and in the mobile-satellite service may include links between earth stations at specified or unspecified points or while in motion, through one or more satellites for point-to-point and point-to-multipoint communications.
- **5.527** In the bands 19.7-20.2 GHz and 29.5-30 GHz, the provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply with respect to the mobile-satellite service.

## **ADD**

- **5.5X** The operation of earth stations in motion communicating with the FSS is subject to Resolution **COM5/2** (WRC-15). (WRC-15)
- **5.528** The allocation to the mobile-satellite service is intended for use by networks which use narrow spot-beam antennas and other advanced technology at the space stations. Administrations operating systems in the mobile-satellite service in the band 19.7-20.1 GHz in Region 2 and in the band 20.1-20.2 GHz shall take all practicable steps to

ensure the continued availability of these bands for administrations operating fixed and mobile systems in accordance with the provisions of No. **5.524**.

### 5.530 (SUP - WRC-12)

**5.530A** Unless otherwise agreed between the administrations concerned, any station in the fixed or mobile services of an administration shall not produce a power flux-density in excess of  $-120.4 \, dB(W/(m^2 \cdot MHz))$  at 3 m above the ground of any point of the territory of any other administration in Regions 1 and 3 for more than 20% of the time. In conducting the calculations, administrations should use the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R P.452 (see also the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R BO.1898). (WRC-15

**5.530B** In the band 21.4-22 GHz, in order to facilitate the development of the broadcasting-satellite service, administrations in Regions 1 and 3 are encouraged not to deploy stations in the mobile service and are encouraged to limit the deployment of stations in the fixed service to point-to-point links. (WRC-12)

**5.530C** (SUP-WRC-15)

**5.530D** See Resolution 555 (WRC-12). (WRC-12)

**5.531** Additional allocation: in Japan, the band 21.4-22 GHz is also allocated to the broadcasting service on a primary basis.

#### 22-24.75 GHz

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union	
			of Myanmar	
22-22.21	FIXED		22-22.21	
	MOBILE except aeronautical m	nobile	FIXED	
	5.149		MOBILE except	
			aeronautical mobile	
			BRM4 BRM9 5.149	
22.21-22.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLI	TE (passive)	22.21-22.5	
	FIXED		FIXED	
	MOBILE except aeronautical m	obile	MOBILE except	
	RADIO ASTRONOMY		aeronautical mobile	
	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)		EARTH EXPLORATION-	
	5.149 5.532		SATELLITE	
			(passive)	
			RADIO ASTRONOMY	
			SPACE RESEARCH	
			(passive)	
			BRM4 BRM9 5.149 5.532	
22.5-22.55	FIXED		22.5-22.55	
	MOBILE		FIXED	
			MOBILE	
			BRM4	
22.55-23.15	FIXED		22.55-23.55	
	INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A		FIXED	
	MOBILE		MOBILE	
	SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-sp.	ace) 5.532A	INTER-SATELLITE5.538A	
	5.149			
23.15-23.55	FIXED			
	INTER-SATELLITE 5.338A			
	MOBILE		BRM4 BRM9	
23.55-23.6	FIXED		23.55-23.6	
	MOBILE		FIXED	
			MOBILE	
			BRM4	

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
23.6-24	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELL RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	ITE (passive)	23.6-24 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) BRM4 5.340
24-24.05	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE 5.150		24-24.05 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE BRM4 BRM10 5.150
24.05-24.25	RADIOLOCATION Amateur Earth exploration-satellite (ac 5.150	tive)	24.05-24.25 RADIOLOCATION Amateur Earth exploration- satellite (active) BRM4 BRM10 5.150
<b>24.25-24.45</b> FIXED	24.25-24.45 RADIONAVIGATION	24.25-24.45 RADIONAVIGATION FIXED MOBILE	24.25-24.45 FIXED MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION BRM4
<b>24.45-24.65</b> FIXED INTER-SATELLITE	24.45-24.65 INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION	24.45-24.65 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE RADIONAVIGATION 5.533	24.45-24.65 FIXED MOBILE INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION BRM4 5.533
24.65-24.75 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B INTER-SATELLITE	24.65-24.75 INTER-SATELLITE RADIOLOCATION- SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)	24.65-24.75 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE  5.533	24.65-24.75 FIXED MOBILE INTER-SATELLITE FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B  BRM4 5.533

- **5.532** The use of the band 22.21-22.5 GHz by the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services shall not impose constraints upon the fixed and mobile, except aeronautical mobile, services.
- **5.532A** The location of earth stations in the space research service shall maintain a separation distance of at least 54 km from the respective border(s) of neighbouring countries to protect the existing and future deployment of fixed and mobile services unless a shorter distance is otherwise agreed between the corresponding administrations. Nos. **9.17** and **9.18** do not apply. (WRC-12)
- **5.532B** Use of the band 24.65-25.25 GHz in Region 1 and the band 24.65-24.75 GHz in Region 3 by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) is limited to earth stations using a minimum antenna diameter of 4.5 m. (WRC-12)
- **5.533** The inter-satellite service shall not claim protection from harmful interference from airport surface detection equipment stations of the radionavigation service.
- **5.534** (SUP WRC-03)

# 24.75-29.9 GHz

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Republic of the Union of Myanmar		
<b>24.75-25.25</b> FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.532B	24.75-25.25 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.535	24.75-25.25 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.535 MOBILE	24.75-25.25 FIXED MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)5.535 BRM4	
<b>25.25-25.5</b> space)	MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earth-to-		25.25-25.5 FIXED MOBILE INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (Earthto-space) BRM4	
25.5-27	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATI FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (space-t Standard frequency and tir 5.536A	25.5-27 FIXED MOBILE EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (space-to Earth) INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 Standard frequency and time signal satellite (Earth-to-space) BRM4 5.536A		
27-27.5 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 MOBILE	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) INTER-SATELLITE 5.536 5.537 MOBILE		27-27.5 FIXED MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) INTER-SATELLITE5.536 5.537 BRM4	
27.5-28.5	FIXED 5.537A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.539 MOBILE 5.538 5.540		27.5-28.5 FIXED 5.537A MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.539 BRM4 BRM34 5.538 5.540	
28.5-29.1	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to- 5.539 MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite 5.540	28.5-29.5 FIXED MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.523A		
29.1-29.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516B 5.523C 5.523E 5.535A 5.539 5.541A MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541		Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space)5.541	

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
29.5-29.9 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.5395.5X 5.A15 Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)	29.5-29.9 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.5395.5X 5.A15 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541	29.5-29.9 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.539 Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)	29.5-29.9 FIXED MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.5395.5X 5.A15 Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)
5.540 5.542	5.525 5.526 5.527 5.529 5.540	5.540 5.542	BRM4 BRM315.540

- **5.535** In the band 24.75-25.25 GHz, feeder links to stations of the broadcasting-satellite service shall have priority over other uses in the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space). Such other uses shall protect and shall not claim protection from existing and future operating feeder-link networks to such broadcasting satellite stations.
- **5.535A** The use of the band 29.1-29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) by the fixed-satellite service is limited to geostationary-satellite systems and feeder links to non-geostationary-satellite systems in the mobile-satellite service. Such use is subject to the application of the provisions of No. **9.11A**, but not subject to the provisions of No. **22.2**, except as indicated in Nos. **5.523C** and **5.523E** where such use is not subject to the provisions of No. **9.11A** and shall continue to be subject to Articles **9** (except No. **9.11A**) and **11** procedures, and to the provisions of No. **22.2**. (WRC-97)
- **5.536** Use of the 25.25-27.5 GHz band by the inter-satellite service is limited to space research and Earth exploration-satellite applications, and also transmissions of data originating from industrial and medical activities in space.
- **5.536A** Administrations operating earth stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service or the space research service shall not claim protection from stations in the fixed and mobile services operated by other administrations. In addition, earth stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service or in the space research service should be operated taking into account the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R SA.1862. (WRC-12)
- **5.536B** In Saudi Arabia, Austria, Bahrain, Belgium, Brazil, Bulgaria, China, Korea (Rep. of), Denmark, Egypt, United Arab Emirates, Estonia, Finland, Hungary, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, , Lithuania, Moldova, Norway, Oman, Uganda, Pakistan, the Philippines, Poland, Portugal, the Syrian Arab Republic, Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Slovakia, the Czech Rep., Romania, the United Kingdom, Singapore, Sweden, , Tanzania, Turkey, Viet Nam and Zimbabwe, earth stations operating in the Earth exploration-satellite service in the band 25.5-27 GHz shall not claim protection from, or constrain the use and deployment of, stations of the fixed and mobile services. (WRC-15)
- **5.537** Space services using non-geostationary satellites operating in the inter-satellite service in the band 27-27.5 GHz are exempt from the provisions of No. **22.2**.
- **5.537A** In Bhutan, Cameroon, Korea (Rep. of), the Russian Federation, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Kazakhstan, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, the Philippines, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Viet Nam, the allocation to the fixed service in the band 27.9-28.2 GHz may also be used by high altitude platform stations (HAPS) within the territory of these countries. Such use of 300 MHz of the fixed-service allocation by HAPS in the above countries is further limited to operation in the HAPS-toground direction and shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, other types of fixed-service systems or other co-primary services. Furthermore, the development of these other services shall not be constrained by HAPS. See Resolution **145 (Rev.WRC-12)**. (WRC-12)
- **5.538** Additional allocation: the bands 27.500-27.501 GHz and 29.999-30.000 GHz are also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a primary basis for the beacon transmissions intended for up-link power control. Such space-to-Earth transmissions shall not exceed an equivalent isotropically radiated power (e.i.r.p.) of +10 dBW in the direction of adjacent satellites on the geostationary-satellite orbit. (WRC-07)
- **5.539** The band 27.5-30 GHz may be used by the fixed-satellite service (Earth-to-space) for the provision of feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service.
- **5.540** Additional allocation: the band 27.501-29.999 GHz is also allocated to the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) on a secondary basis for beacon transmissions intended for up-link power control.

- **5.541** In the band 28.5-30 GHz, the earth exploration-satellite service is limited to the transfer of data between stations and not to the primary collection of information by means of active or passive sensors.
- **5.541A** Feeder links of non-geostationary networks in the mobile-satellite service and geostationary networks in the fixed-satellite service operating in the band 29.1-29.5 GHz (Earth-to-space) shall employ uplink adaptive power control or other methods of fade compensation, such that the earth station transmissions shall be conducted at the power level required to meet the desired link performance while reducing the level of mutual interference between both networks. These methods shall apply to networks for which Appendix **4** coordination information is considered as having been received by the Bureau after 17 May 1996 and until they are changed by a future competent world radiocommunication conference. Administrations submitting Appendix **4** information for coordination before this date are encouraged to utilize these techniques to the extent practicable. (WRC-2000)
- **5.542** Additional allocation: in Algeria, Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Brunei Darussalam, Cameroon, China, Congo (Rep. of the), Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Eritrea, Ethiopia, Guinea, India, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Sri Lanka and Chad, the band 29.5-31 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a secondary basis. The power limits specified in Nos. **21.3** and **21.5** shall apply. (WRC-12)

29.9-34.2 GHz

	Allocation to se	ervices	
Region 1	Region 2	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
<b>29.9-30</b> ADD 5.A15	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.5395.5X  MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.543 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.538 5.540 5.542		29.9-30 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.484A 5.516B 5.5395.5X 5.A15 MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) Fixed Mobile Earth exploration-satellite (Earth-to-space) 5.541 5.543 BRM4 5.525 5.526 5.527 5.538 5.540
30-31	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-spa Standard frequency and time sig 5.542	ace)	30-31 FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)  Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) BRM4
31-31.3	FIXED 5.338A 5.543A MOBILE Standard frequency and time sig Space research 5.544 5.545 5.149	gnal-satellite (space-to-Earth)	31-31.3 FIXED 5.538A 5.543A MOBILE Standard frequency and time signal-satellite (space-to-Earth) BRM9 BRM35 5.149
31.3-31.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITI RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	E (passive)	31.3-31.5 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 BRM4

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
31.5-31.8 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	31.5-31.8 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	31.5-31.8 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile	31.5-31.8  EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) Fixed Mobile except aeronautical mobile
5.149 5.546	5.340	5.149	5.149 BRM4 BRM9
31.8-32	FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep spa 5.547 5.547B 5.548	31.8-32 FIXED RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.548 BRM4	
32-32.3	FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep spa 5.547 5.547C 5.548	32-32.3 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (space-to-Earth) 5.547 5.548 BRM4	
32.3-33	FIXED 5.547A INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 5.547D 5.548		32.3-33 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 5.548 BRM4
33-33.4	FIXED 5.547A RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 5.547E		33-33.4 FIXED RADIONAVIGATION 5.547 BRM4
33.4-34.2	RADIOLOCATION 5.549		33.4-34.2 RADIOLOCATION BRM4

**5.543** The band 29.95-30 GHz may be used for space-to-space links in the Earth exploration-satellite service for telemetry, tracking, and control purposes, on a secondary basis.

5.543A In Bhutan, Cameroon, Korea (Rep. of), the Russian Federation, India, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Japan, Kazakhstan, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Uzbekistan, Pakistan, the Philippines, Kyrgyzstan, the Dem. People's Rep. of Korea, Sudan, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Viet Nam, the allocation to the fixed service in the band 31-31.3 GHz may also be used by systems using high altitude platform stations (HAPS) in the ground-to-HAPS direction. The use of the band 31-31.3 GHz by systems using HAPS is limited to the territory of the countries listed above and shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, other types of fixed-service systems, systems in the mobile service and systems operated under No. 5.545. Furthermore, the development of these services shall not be constrained by HAPS. Systems using HAPS in the band 31-31.3 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to the radio astronomy service having a primary allocation in the band 31.3-31.8 GHz, taking into account the protection criterion as given in Recommendation ITU-R RA.769. In order to ensure the protection of satellite passive services, the level of unwanted power density into a HAPS ground station antenna in the band 31.3-31.8 GHz shall be limited to -106 dB(W/MHz) under clear-sky conditions, and may be increased up to -100 dB(W/MHz) under rainy conditions to mitigate fading due to rain, provided the effective impact on the passive satellite does not exceed the impact under clear-sky conditions. See Resolution 145 (Rev.WRC-12). (WRC-15)

**5.544** In the band 31-31.3 GHz the power flux-density limits specified in Article **21**, Table **21-4** shall apply to the space research service.

- **5.547** The bands 31.8-33.4 GHz, 37-40 GHz, 40.5-43.5 GHz, 51.4-52.6 GHz, 55.78-59 GHz and 64-66 GHz are available for high-density applications in the fixed service (see Resolution **75** (WRC-2000)\*). Administrations should take this into account when considering regulatory provisions in relation to these bands. Because of the potential deployment of high-density applications in the fixed-satellite service in the bands 39.5-40 GHz and 40.5-42 GHz (see No. **5.516B**), administrations should further take into account potential constraints to high-density applications in the fixed service, as appropriate. (WRC-07)
- **5.547A** Administrations should take practical measures to minimize the potential interference between stations in the fixed service and airborne stations in the radionavigation service in the 31.8-33.4 GHz band, taking into account the operational needs of the airborne radar systems. (WRC-2000)
- 5.548 In designing systems for the inter-satellite service in the band 32.3-33 GHz, for the radionavigation service in the band 32-33 GHz, and for the space research service (deep space) in the band 31.8-32.3 GHz, administrations shall take all necessary measures to prevent harmful interference between these services, bearing in mind the safety aspects of the radionavigation service (see Recommendation 707). (WRC-03)
- **5.549** Additional allocation: in Saudi Arabia, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Egypt, the United Arab Emirates, Gabon, Indonesia, Iran (Islamic Republic of), Iraq, Israel, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Malaysia, Mali, Morocco, Mauritania, Nepal, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, the Philippines, Qatar, the Syrian Arab Republic, the Dem. Rep. of the Congo, Singapore, Somalia, Sudan, South Sudan, Sri Lanka, Togo, Tunisia and Yemen, the band 33.4-36 GHz is also allocated to the fixed and mobile services on a primary basis. (WRC-12)

34.2-40 GHz

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
34.2-34.7	RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (deep space 5.549	) (Earth-to-space)	34.2-34.7  RADIOLOCATION  SPACE RESEARCH (deep space) (Earth-to-space) BRM4	
34.7-35.2	RADIOLOCATION Space research 5.550 5.549		34.7-35.2  RADIOLOCATION  Space research  BRM4	
35.2-35.5	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS RADIOLOCATION 5.549		35.2-35.5  METEOROLOGICAL AIDS  RADIOLOCATION  BRM4	
35.5-36	METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLI RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.549 5.549A	TE (active)	35.5-36 METEOROLOGICAL AIDS EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (active) RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) 5.549A BRM4	
36-37	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLI FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.149 5.550A	TE (passive)	36-37 FIXED MOBILE EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive) SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.150 5.550A BRM4	

-4-

*Note by the Secretariat:* This Resolution was revised by WRC-12.

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
37-37.5	FIXED MOBILE except aeronautical mo SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Ear 5.547		<b>37-37.5</b> FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (spaceto-Earth) 5.547 BRM4	
37.5-38	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547		37.5-38 FIXED MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547 BRM4	
38-39.5	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Eart MOBILE Earth exploration-satellite (space) 5.547		38-39.5 FIXED MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) Earth exploration-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547 BRM4	
39.5-40	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Eart MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Eart Earth exploration-satellite (spac	arth)	39.5-40 FIXED MOBILE FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)5.516B MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.547 BRM4	

**5.549A** In the band 35.5-36.0 GHz, the mean power flux-density at the Earth's surface, generated by any spaceborne sensor in the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) or space research service (active), for any angle greater than  $0.8^{\circ}$  from the beam centre shall not exceed -73.3 dB(W/m²) in this band. (WRC-03)

**5.550A** For sharing of the band 36-37 GHz between the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) service and the fixed and mobile services, Resolution **752 (WRC-07)** shall apply. (WRC-07)

5.551 (SUP - WRC-97)5.551A (SUP - WRC-03)5.551AA (SUP - WRC-03)

# 40-47.5 GHz

	Allocation t		
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
40-40.5	40-40.5  EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (Earth-to- space) FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B MOBILE MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) SPACE RESEARCH (Earth-to-space)		
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile 5.547	40.5-41 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile Mobile-satellite (space-to-Earth) 5.547	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Mobile  5.547	40.5-41 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) BROADCASTING BROADCASTING- SATELLITE 5.547
41-42.5	41-42.5 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) 5.516B BROADCASTING BROADCASTING- SATELLITE 5.547 5.551H 5.551I		
FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.547			42.5-43.5 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE except aeronautical mobile RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.547
MOBILE 5.553  MOBILE-SATELLITE  RADIONAVIGATION  RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE  5.554			43.5-47  MOBILE 5.553  MOBILE-SATELLITE  RADIONAVIGATION  RADIONAVIGATION-  SATELLITE  5.554
47-47.2 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE			47-47.2 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE
47.2-47.5  FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE 5.552A			47.2-47.5 FIXED  FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552  MOBILE 5.552A

```
5.551B (SUP - WRC-2000)
```

**5.551C** (SUP - WRC-2000)

**5.551D** (SUP - WRC-2000)

**5.551E** (SUP - WRC-2000)

**5.551F** Different category of service: in Japan, the allocation of the band 41.5-42.5 GHz to the mobile service is on a primary basis (see No. **5.33**). (WRC-97)

```
5.551G (SUP - WRC-03)
```

5.5511 The power flux-density in the band 42.5-43.5 GHz produced by any geostationary space station in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), or the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the 42-42.5 GHz band, shall not exceed the following values at the site of any radio astronomy station:

- 137 dB(W/m²) in 1 GHz and -153 dB(W/m²) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a single-dish telescope; and
- -116 dB(W/m²) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a very long baseline interferometry station.
- These values shall apply at the site of any radio astronomy station that either:
- was in operation prior to 5 July 2003 and has been notified to the Bureau before 4 January 2004; or
- was notified before the date of receipt of the complete Appendix 4 information for coordination or notification, as appropriate, for the space station to which the limits apply.

Other radio astronomy stations notified after these dates may seek an agreement with administrations that have authorized the space stations. In Region 2, Resolution **743 (WRC-03)** shall apply. The limits in this footnote may be exceeded at the site of a radio astronomy station of any country whose administration so agreed. (WRC-03)

**5.551H** The equivalent power flux-density (epfd) produced in the band 42.5-43.5 GHz by all space stations in any non-geostationary-satellite system in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth), or in the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the 42-42.5 GHz band, shall not exceed the following values at the site of any radio astronomy station for more than 2% of the time:

- -230 dB(W/m²) in 1 GHz and -246 dB(W/m²) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a single-dish telescope; and
- 209 dB(W/m²) in any 500 kHz of the 42.5-43.5 GHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station registered as a very long baseline interferometry station.

These epfd values shall be evaluated using the methodology given in Recommendation ITU-R S.1586-1 and the reference antenna pattern and the maximum gain of an antenna in the radio astronomy service given in Recommendation ITU-R RA.1631 and shall apply over the whole sky and for elevation angles higher than the minimum operating angle  $\theta_{min}$  of the radiotelescope (for which a default value of 5° should be adopted in the absence of notified information).

These values shall apply at any radio astronomy station that either:

- was in operation prior to 5 July 2003 and has been notified to the Bureau before 4 January 2004; or
- was notified before the date of receipt of the complete Appendix 4 information for coordination or notification, as appropriate, for the space station to which the limits apply.

Other radio astronomy stations notified after these dates may seek an agreement with administrations that have authorized the space stations. In Region 2, Resolution 743 (WRC-03) shall apply. The limits in this footnote may be exceeded at the site of a radio astronomy station of any country whose administration so agreed. (WRC-15)

**5.552** The allocation of the spectrum for the fixed-satellite service in the bands 42.5-43.5 GHz and 47.2-50.2 GHz for Earth-to-space transmission is greater than that in the band 37.5-39.5 GHz for space-to-Earth transmission in order to accommodate feeder links to broadcasting satellites. Administrations are urged to take all practicable steps to reserve the band 47.2-49.2 GHz for feeder links for the broadcasting-satellite service operating in the band 40.5-42.5 GHz.

**5.552A** The allocation to the fixed service in the bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9-48.2 GHz is designated for use by high altitude platform stations. The use of the bands 47.2-47.5 GHz and 47.9-48.2 GHz is subject to the provisions of Resolution **122 (Rev.WRC-07)**. (WRC-07)

**5.553** In the bands 43.5-47 GHz and 66-71 GHz, stations in the land mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the space radiocommunication services to which these bands are allocated (see No. **5.43**). (WRC-2000)

5.554 In the bands 43.5-47 GHz, 66-71 GHz, 95-100 GHz, 123-130 GHz, 191.8-200 GHz and 252-265 GHz, satellite links connecting land stations at specified fixed points are also authorized when used in conjunction with the mobilesatellite service or the radionavigation-satellite service. (WRC-2000)

47.5-51.4 GHz

	47.5-51.4 Gi Allocation to se		
Danian 1			Danublic of the Union of
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
<b>47.5-47.9</b> FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A MOBILE	47.5-47.9 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE		47.5-47.9 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE
47.9-48.2	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE 5.552A		47.9-48.2 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE
48.2-48.54 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B MOBILE	48.2-50.2 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-sp	pace) 5.516B 5.338A 5.552	48.2-50.2 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.516B 5.338A 5.552 MOBILE
<b>48.54-49.44</b> FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.552 MOBILE 5.149 5.340 5.555			
<b>49.44-50.2</b> FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A 5.552 (space-to-Earth) 5.516B 5.554A 5.555B	5.149 5.340 5.555		
MOBILE 50.2-50.4	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	E (passive)	50.2-50.4  EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (passive)  SPACE RESEARCH (passive)  5.340
50.4-51.4	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)		FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5.338A MOBILE Mobile-satellite (Earth-to-space)

5.554A The use of the bands 47.5-47.9 GHz, 48.2-48.54 GHz and 49.44-50.2 GHz by the fixed-satellite service (spaceto-Earth) is limited to geostationary satellites. (WRC-03)

5.555 Additional allocation: the band 48.94-49.04 GHz is also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis. (WRC-2000)

### **5.555A** (SUP - WRC-03)

**5.55B** The power flux-density in the band 48.94-49.04 GHz produced by any geostationary space station in the fixed-satellite service (space-to-Earth) operating in the bands 48.2-48.54 GHz and 49.44-50.2 GHz shall not exceed -151.8 dB(W/m²) in any 500 kHz band at the site of any radio astronomy station. (WRC-03)

#### 51.4-55.78 GHz

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
51.4-52.6	FIXED 5.338A MOBILE 5.547 5.556		<b>51.4-52.6</b> FIXED 5.338A MOBILE 5.547 5.556
52.6-54.25	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLIT SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.556	E (passive)	52.6-54.25 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE(passive) SPACE RESEARCH (Passive) 5.340 5.556
54.25-55.78	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLIT INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.556B	E (passive)	54.25-55.78 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (Passive) INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A SPACE RESEARCH (Passive)

**5.556** In the bands 51.4-54.25 GHz, 58.2-59 GHz and 64-65 GHz, radio astronomy observations may be carried out under national arrangements. (WRC-2000)

**5.556A** Use of the bands 54.25-56.9 GHz, 57-58.2 GHz and 59-59.3 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, shall not exceed  $-147 \, dB(W/(m^2 \times 100 \, MHz))$  for all angles of arrival. (WRC-97)

## 55.78-66 GHz

	55.78-66 GHz	2			
	Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar		
55.78-56.9	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) FIXED 5.557A INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557		55.78-56.9 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (Passive) FIXED 5.557A INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A SPACE RESEARCH (Passive) 5.547		
56.9-57	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE ( FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.558A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557	passive)	56.9-57 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (Passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.558A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (Passive) 5.547		

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
57-58.2	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.557	E (passive)	57-58.2 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (Passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 SPACE RESEARCH (Passive) 5.547	
58.2-59	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.547 5.556	E (passive)	58.2-59 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (Passive) FIXED MOBILE SPACE RESEARCH (Passive) 5.547 5.556	
59-59.3	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	E (passive)	59-59.3 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE (Passive) FIXED INTER-SATELLITE 5.556A MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 SPACE RESEARCH (Passive)	
59.3-64	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 5.138		59.3-64 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.558 RADIOLOCATION 5.559 5.138	
64-65	FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mol 5.547 5.556	bile	64-65 FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile 5.547 5.556	
65-66	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mol SPACE RESEARCH 5.547		65-66 EARTH EXPLORATION- SATELLITE FIXED INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE except aeronautical mobile SPACE RESEARCH 5.547	

- **5.557A** In the band 55.78-56.26 GHz, in order to protect stations in the Earth exploration-satellite service (passive), the maximum power density delivered by a transmitter to the antenna of a fixed service station is limited to 26 dB(W/MHz). (WRC-2000)
- **5.558** In the bands 55.78-58.2 GHz, 59-64 GHz, 66-71 GHz, 122.25-123 GHz, 130-134 GHz, 167-174.8 GHz and 191.8-200 GHz, stations in the aeronautical mobile service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. **5.43**). (WRC-2000)
- **5.558A** Use of the band 56.9-57 GHz by inter-satellite systems is limited to links between satellites in geostationary-satellite orbit and to transmissions from non-geostationary satellites in high-Earth orbit to those in low-Earth orbit. For links between satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit, the single entry power flux-density at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, shall not exceed 147 dB(W/( $m^2 \times 100 \text{ MHz}$ )) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-97)

**5.559** In the band 59-64 GHz, airborne radars in the radiolocation service may be operated subject to not causing harmful interference to the inter-satellite service (see No. **5.43**). (WRC-2000)

#### 66-81 GHz

Allocation to services			
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar
66-71	INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.553 5.558 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.554		66-71 INTER-SATELLITE MOBILE 5.553 5.558 MOBILE-SATELLITE RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION- SATELLITE 5.554
71-74	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Eart		71-74 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-earth) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-earth)
74-76	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth) MOBILE BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.561		74-76 FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-earth) MOBILE BROADCASTING BROADCASTING-SATELLITE 5.561
76-77.5	RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149		76-77.5 RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149
77.5-78	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE RADIOLOCATION 5.A118 Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149		77.5-78 AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE RADIOLOCATION 5.A118
78-79	RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Radio astronomy Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149 5.560		<b>78-79</b> RADIOLOCATION 5.560
79-81	RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION Amateur Amateur-satellite Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149		<b>79-81</b> RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION

## **5.559A** (SUP - WRC-07)

- **5.560** In the band 78-79 GHz radars located on space stations may be operated on a primary basis in the Earth exploration-satellite service and in the space research service.
- **5.561** In the band 74-76 GHz, stations in the fixed, mobile and broadcasting services shall not cause harmful interference to stations of the fixed-satellite service or stations of the broadcasting-satellite service operating in accordance with the decisions of the appropriate frequency assignment planning conference for the broadcasting-satellite service. (WRC-2000)
- **5.A118** The use of the frequency band 77.5-78 GHz by the radiolocation service shall be limited to short-range radar for ground-based applications, including automotive radars. The technical characteristics of these radars are provided in the most recent version of Recommendation ITU-R M.2057. The provisions of No. **4.10** do not apply. (WRC-15)

81-86 GHz

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
81-84	FIXED 5.338A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY Space research (space-to-Earth) 5.149 5.561A		81-84 FIXED 5.338A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.561A	
84-86	FIXED 5.338A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) 5 MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	561B	84-86 FIXED 5.338A FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149	

**5.561A** The 81-81.5 GHz band is also allocated to the amateur and amateur-satellite services on a secondary basis. (WRC-2000)

# 86-111.8 GHz

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
86-92	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLIT RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340	E (passive)	above 86 GHz not allocated)	
92-94	FIXED 5.338A MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149			
94-94.1	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLIT RADIOLOCATION SPACE RESEARCH (active) Radio astronomy 5.562 5.562A	E (active)		
94.1-95	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION 5.149			
95-100	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIOLOCATION RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.554			
100-102	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLIT RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	E (passive)		

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
102-105	FIXED MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY			
105-109.5	5.149 5.341  FIXED  MOBILE  RADIO ASTRONOMY  SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B  5.149 5.341			
109.5-111.8	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLIT RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.341	E (passive)		

- **5.562** The use of the band 94-94.1 GHz by the Earth exploration-satellite (active) and space research (active) services is limited to spaceborne cloud radars. (WRC-97)
- **5.562A** In the bands 94-94.1 GHz and 130-134 GHz, transmissions from space stations of the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) that are directed into the main beam of a radio astronomy antenna have the potential to damage some radio astronomy receivers. Space agencies operating the transmitters and the radio astronomy stations concerned should mutually plan their operations so as to avoid such occurrences to the maximum extent possible. (WRC-2000)
- **5.562B** In the bands 105-109.5 GHz, 111.8-114.25 GHz, 155.5-158.5 GHz and 217-226 GHz, the use of this allocation is limited to space-based radio astronomy only. (WRC-2000)

#### 111.8-119.98 GHz

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic for the Union of Myanmar	
111.8-114.25	FIXED		·	
	MOBILE			
	RADIO ASTRONOMY			
	SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B			
	5.149 5.341			
114.25-116	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive)			
	RADIO ASTRONOMY			
	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)			
	5.340 5.341			
116-119.98	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (p	assive)		
	INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C			
	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)			
	5.341			

**5.562C** Use of the band 116-122.25 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, at all altitudes from 0 km to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface and in the vicinity of all geostationary orbital positions occupied by passive sensors, shall not exceed  $-148 \, dB(W/(m^2 \cdot MHz))$  for all angles of arrival. (WRC-2000)

# 119.98-151.5 GHz

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
119.98-122.25	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE	(passive)		
	INTER-SATELLITE 5.562C SPACE RESEARCH (passive)			
	5.138 5.341			
122.25-123	FIXED			
	INTER-SATELLITE			
	MOBILE 5.558			
	Amateur			
	5.138			
123-130	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth			
	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Ear	th)		
	RADIONAVIGATION			
	RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE			
	Radio astronomy 5.562D			
	5.149 5.554			
130-134	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE	(active) 5.562E		
	FIXED			
	INTER-SATELLITE			
	MOBILE 5.558			
	RADIO ASTRONOMY			
	5.149 5.562A			
134-136	AMATEUR			
	AMATEUR-SATELLITE			
	Radio astronomy			
136-141	RADIO ASTRONOMY			
	RADIOLOCATION			
	Amateur			
	Amateur-satellite			
	5.149			
141-148.5	FIXED			
	MOBILE			
	RADIO ASTRONOMY			
	RADIOLOCATION			
	5.149			
148.5-151.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE	(passive)		
	RADIO ASTRONOMY	•		
	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)			
	5.340			

**5.562D** Additional allocation: In Korea (Rep. of), the bands 128-130 GHz, 171-171.6 GHz, 172.2-172.8 GHz and 173.3-174 GHz are also allocated to the radio astronomy service on a primary basis until 2015. (WRC-2000)

**5.562E** The allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) is limited to the band 133.5-134 GHz. (WRC-2000)

### 151.5-158.5 GHz

	151.5 150.5	0.12		
Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
151.5-155.5	FIXED			
	MOBILE			
	RADIO ASTRONOMY			
	RADIOLOCATION			
	5.149			
155.5-158.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLIT	ΓΕ (passive)		
	FIXED			
	MOBILE			
	RADIO ASTRONOMY			
	SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.5	62B		
	5.149 5.562F 5.562G			

**5.562F** In the band 155.5-158.5 GHz, the allocation to the Earth exploration-satellite (passive) and space research (passive) services shall terminate on 1 January 2018. (WRC-2000)

**5.562G** The date of entry into force of the allocation to the fixed and mobile services in the band 155.5-158.5 GHz shall be 1 January 2018. (WRC-2000)

# 158.5-200 GHz

	Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar		
158.5-164	FIXED				
	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth	)			
	MOBILE				
	MOBILE-SATELLITE (space-to-Ear				
164-167	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE	(passive)			
	RADIO ASTRONOMY				
	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)				
	5.340				
167-174.5	FIXED				
	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth	)			
	INTER-SATELLITE				
	MOBILE 5.558				
174 5 174 0	5.149 5.562D				
174.5-174.8	FIXED				
	INTER-SATELLITE				
174 0 102	MOBILE 5.558	(:			
174.8-182	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H	(passive)			
182-185	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)  EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE	(passivo)			
102-103	RADIO ASTRONOMY	(passive)			
	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)				
	5.340				
185-190	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE	(nassive)			
103 130	INTER-SATELLITE 5.562H	(passive)			
	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)				
190-191.8	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE	(nassive)			
120 12110	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)	(pussive)			
	5.340				
191.8-200	FIXED				
	INTER-SATELLITE				
	MOBILE 5.558				
	MOBILE-SATELLITE				
	RADIONAVIGATION				
	RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE				
	5.149 5.341 5.554				

**5.562H** Use of the bands 174.8-182 GHz and 185-190 GHz by the inter-satellite service is limited to satellites in the geostationary-satellite orbit. The single-entry power flux-density produced by a station in the inter-satellite service, for all conditions and for all methods of modulation, at all altitudes from 0 to 1 000 km above the Earth's surface and in the vicinity of all geostationary orbital positions occupied by passive sensors, shall not exceed -144 dB(W/( $m^2 \cdot MHz$ )) for all angles of arrival. (WRC-2000)

**5.563** (SUP - WRC-03)

**5.563A** In the bands 200-209 GHz, 235-238 GHz, 250-252 GHz and 265-275 GHz, ground-based passive atmospheric sensing is carried out to monitor atmospheric constituents. (WRC-2000)

### 200-248 GHz

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
200-209	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive	)		
	RADIO ASTRONOMY			
	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)			
	5.340 5.341 5.563A			
209-217	FIXED			
	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)			
	MOBILE			
	RADIO ASTRONOMY			
	5.149 5.341			
217-226	FIXED			
	FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space)			
	MOBILE			
	RADIO ASTRONOMY			
	SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.562B			
	5.149 5.341			
226-231.5	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive	)		
	RADIO ASTRONOMY			
	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)			
	5.340			
231.5-232	FIXED			
	MOBILE			
	Radiolocation			
232-235	FIXED			
	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)			
	MOBILE			
	Radiolocation			
235-238	EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive	)		
	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)			
	SPACE RESEARCH (passive)			
	5.563A 5.563B			
238-240	FIXED			
	FIXED-SATELLITE (space-to-Earth)			
	MOBILE			
	RADIOLOCATION			
	RADIONAVIGATION			
	RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE			
240-241	FIXED			
	MOBILE			
	RADIOLOCATION			
241-248	RADIO ASTRONOMY			
	RADIOLOCATION			
	Amateur			
	Amateur-satellite			
	5.138 5.149			

**5.563B** The band 237.9-238 GHz is also allocated to the Earth exploration-satellite service (active) and the space research service (active) for spaceborne cloud radars only. (WRC-2000)

## 248-300 GHz

Allocation to services				
Region 1	Region 2	Region 3	Republic of the Union of Myanmar	
248-250	AMATEUR AMATEUR-SATELLITE Radio astronomy		·	
250-252	5.149 EARTH EXPLORATION-SATELLITE (passive) RADIO ASTRONOMY SPACE RESEARCH (passive) 5.340 5.563A			
252-265	FIXED MOBILE MOBILE-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) RADIO ASTRONOMY RADIONAVIGATION RADIONAVIGATION-SATELLITE 5.149 5.554			
265-275	FIXED FIXED-SATELLITE (Earth-to-space) MOBILE RADIO ASTRONOMY 5.149 5.563A			
275-3 000	(Not allocated) 5.565			

**5.564** (SUP - WRC-2000)

**5.565** The following frequency bands in the range 275-1 000 GHz are identified for use by administrations for passive service applications:

- radio astronomy service: 275-323 GHz, 327-371 GHz, 388-424 GHz, 426-442 GHz,
   453-510 GHz, 623-711 GHz, 795-909 GHz and 926-945 GHz;
- Earth exploration-satellite service (passive) and space research service (passive): 275-286 GHz, 296-306 GHz, 313-356 GHz, 361-365 GHz, 369-392 GHz, 397-399 GHz, 409-411 GHz,
   416-434 GHz, 439-467 GHz, 477-502 GHz, 523-527 GHz, 538-581 GHz, 611-630 GHz,
   634-654 GHz, 657-692 GHz, 713-718 GHz, 729-733 GHz, 750-754 GHz, 771-776 GHz,

823-846 GHz, 850-854 GHz, 857-862 GHz, 866-882 GHz, 905-928 GHz, 951-956 GHz,

968-973 GHz and 985-990 GHz.

The use of the range 275-1 000 GHz by the passive services does not preclude use of this range by active services. Administrations wishing to make frequencies in the 275-1 000 GHz range available for active service applications are urged to take all practicable steps to protect these passive services from harmful interference until the date when the Table of Frequency Allocations is established in the above-mentioned 275- 1 000 GHz frequency range.

All frequencies in the range 1000-3000 GHz may be used by both active and passive services. (WRC-12)

# 7. Footnotes Specific to Myanmar

**BRM1:** Not used. **BRM2**: Not used.

BRM3: Not used.

**BRM4**: This band is considered for the future needs of all or some of the services in this band. Clearly, the right of any modification of available services within this band is reserved for the Posts and Telecommunications Department (PTD) under the Ministry of Transport and Communications.

**BRM5**: Currently, in the band 18 780-18 900 kHz there are some Fixed stations which should not cause harmful interference to primary based maritime mobile stations. These stations should be moved or stop their operation within this band.

**BRM6**: The frequencies 19 680.5 kHz, 22 376 kHz and 26 100.5 kHz are the international frequencies for the transmission of maritime safety information (MSI) (see Appendix S17). Any usage of the band 19 680-19 800 kHz should not cause harmful interference or claim protection from stations of Maritime Mobile service.

**BRM7**: Not used.

BRM8: Not used.

**BRM9**: Replaced by international FN 5.149 **BRM10**: Replaced by international FN 5.150

**BRM11**: Since there is very high demand for radio frequency spectrum in The Union of Myanmar in the VHF band, the bands 50-54 MHz and 144-146 MHz are also made available for use by fixed and mobile services. Such use is not protected from systems operating in accordance with the International allocations.

BRM12: Not used.

BRM13: Not used.

BRM14: Not used.

BRM15: Operation of any Fixed and Mobile stations in the band 470-686 MHz is prohibited.

**BRM16**: The bands 410-420 MHz and 420-430 MHz are used by Trunk systems, taking account of the relevant regulatory procedure.

BRM17: Not used.

BRM18 Not used.

BRM19: The bands 824-835 MHz and 869-880 MHz have been assigned for mobile uplink and downlink respectively.

**BRM20**: The bands 880-915 MHz and 925-960 MHz have been assigned for mobile uplink and downlink respectively.

BRM21: Not Used

BRM22: The band 2 500-2 690 MHz is intended for broadband services.

BRM23: The band 1710-1885 MHz is intended for use by mobile broadband under the Mobile service allocation.

BRM24: The bands 1920-1980 MHz and 2110-2170 MHz have been assigned for mobile uplink and downlink respectively

**BRM25**: All Fixed and Mobile service stations should keep minimum protection distances and requirements from existing Earth-exploration stations via satellite.

BRM26: The band 2 300-2 400 MHz will be considered for use by broadband services.

**BRM27**: Developing of new trans-horizon tropospheric scatter fixed radio link within the band 2 500-2 690 MHz is prohibited and existing systems should be developed.

**BRM28**: Very Small Aperture Terminal (VSAT) systems may be allowed to operate in the band 3 809-3 818 on a primary basis. In addition, in this band Earth station on board (Vessel) can be operated on a secondary basis.

**BRM29**: In this band, frequency assignments for Very Small Aperture Terminal (VSAT) systems may be made in the subband 6 034-6 043 MHz.

BRM30: Not used

**BRM31**: Using Fixed and Mobile stations in the band 29.5-29.9 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to feeder links of the Fixed Satellite Service.

BRM32: Not used. BRM33: Not used.

**BRM34**: In Myanmar, the allocation to the Fixed service in the band 27.5-28.35 GHz may also be used by high altitude platform stations (HAPS). The use of the band 27.5-28.35 GHz by HAPS is limited to operation in the HAPS-to-ground direction and shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, other types of fixed-service systems or other co-primary services.

**BRM35**: In Myanmar, the allocation to the fixed service in the band 31-31.3 GHz may also be used by high altitude platform stations (HAPS) in the ground-to-HAPS direction. The use of the band 31-31.3 GHz by systems using HAPS shall not cause harmful interference to, nor claim protection from, other types of fixed-service systems or other co-primary services, taking into account No. S5.545. The use of HAPS in the band 31-31.3 GHz shall not cause harmful interference to the passive services having a primary allocation in the band 31.3-31.8 GHz, taking into account the interference criteria given in Recommendations ITU-R SA.1029 and ITU-R RA.769.

BRM36: Not used.

**BRM37**: In Myanmar, the bands 470-606 MHz and 608-686 MHz are given priority for use by the broadcasting service by the Ministry of Information and by the Ministry of Defense respectively.

**BRM38**: In Myanmar, the band 694-806 MHz is identified for use by broadband services